

Framework Schedule 6 (Order Form Template and Call-Off Schedules)

Order Form

CALL-OFF REFERENCE:	ITT_50276, project_48283, con_25499
CALL-OFF TITLE:	Regions Group and SEND Digital Portfolio – Multi-Capability Contract
CALL-OFF CONTRACT DESCRIPTION:	<p>This opportunity covers the Regions Group and SEND Digital Portfolios which are made up of the following areas of work:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Academies Programme – Enabling schools to convert to an academy, or an existing academy to transfer from one trust to another. Ensuring that data is available to internal users to make evidence-based decisions. • Intervention – supporting the department to intervene in failing schools, academies and or academy trusts. • Free Schools Programme - Enabling the creation of good new Free Schools in areas of need. • SEND – The SEND programme supports the achievement of the third group priority. It is based on two strands of work – the development and maintenance of the SEND Framework / toolkit and the delivery of the digital elements of the Delivering Better Value (DBV) major project. <p>Each of these programmes may raise requirements relating to the DDaT GDS Job Families Digital, Data and Technology Profession Capability Framework - GOV.UK (www.gov.uk).</p> <p>There is a possibility that the portfolio may expand with additional services/programmes/projects required in addition to the above.</p>
THE BUYER:	Department for Education
BUYER ADDRESS	Sanctuary Buildings, Great Smith Street, London, SW1P 3BT
THE SUPPLIER:	The Dextrous Web Ltd
SUPPLIER ADDRESS:	Studio 1.05c Level 1 Department Leeds Dock 4 The Boulevard, Leeds LS10 1PZ

Framework Schedule 6 (Order Form Template and Call-Off Schedules)

Crown Copyright 2021

REGISTRATION NUMBER:	06617101
DUNS NUMBER:	211267270
SID4GOV ID:	n/a

APPLICABLE FRAMEWORK CONTRACT

This Order Form is for the provision of the Call-Off Deliverables and dated 27/03/2024.

It's issued under the Framework Contract with the reference number RM6263 for the provision of Digital Specialists and Programmes Deliverables.

The Parties intend that this Call-Off Contract will not, except for the first Statement of Work which shall be executed at the same time that the Call-Off Contract is executed, oblige the Buyer to buy or the Supplier to supply Deliverables.

The Parties agree that when a Buyer seeks further Deliverables from the Supplier under the Call-Off Contract, the Buyer and Supplier will agree and execute a further Statement of Work (in the form of the template set out in Annex 1 to this Framework Schedule 6 (Order Form Template, SOW Template and Call-Off Schedules).

Upon the execution of each Statement of Work it shall become incorporated into the Buyer and Supplier's Call-Off Contract.

CALL-OFF LOT(S):

Lot 1 - Digital Programmes

CALL-OFF INCORPORATED TERMS

The following documents are incorporated into this Call-Off Contract. Where numbers are missing we are not using those schedules. If the documents conflict, the following order of precedence applies:

1. This Order Form including the Call-Off Special Terms and Call-Off Special Schedules.
2. Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions) RM6263
3. Framework Special Terms
4. The following Schedules in equal order of precedence:
 - Joint Schedules for RM6263
 - Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)
 - Joint Schedule 3 (Insurance Requirements)
 - Joint Schedule 4 (Commercially Sensitive Information)
 - Joint Schedule 6 (Key Subcontractors)
 - Joint Schedule 7 (Financial Difficulties)
 - Joint Schedule 8 (Guarantee)

Framework Schedule 6 (Order Form Template and Call-Off Schedules)

Crown Copyright 2021

- Joint Schedule 10 (Rectification Plan)
- Joint Schedule 11 (Processing Data)
- Joint Schedule 12 (Supply Chain Visibility)
- Joint Schedule 13 (Cyber Essentials)
- Call-Off Schedules for RM6263
 - Call-Off Schedule 1 (Transparency Reports)
 - Call-Off Schedule 2 (Staff Transfer)
 - Call-Off Schedule 3 (Continuous Improvement)
 - Call-Off Schedule 5 (Pricing Details and Expenses Policy)
 - Call-Off Schedule 6 (Intellectual Property Rights and Additional Terms on Digital Deliveries)
 - Call-Off Schedule 7 (Key Supplier Staff)
 - Call-Off Schedule 8 (Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery)
 - Call-Off Schedule 9 (Security)
 - Call-Off Schedule 10 (Exit Management)
 - Call-Off Schedule 13 (Implementation Plan and Testing)
 - Call-Off Schedule 14A (Service Levels)
 - Call-Off Schedule 15 (Call-Off Contract Management)
 - Call-Off Schedule 18 (Background Checks)
 - Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification)
 - Call-Off Schedule 25 (Ethical Walls Agreement)

5. CCS Core Terms (version 3.0.11)

6. Joint Schedule 5 (Corporate Social Responsibility) RM6263

7. Call-Off Schedule 4 (Call-Off Tender) as long as any parts of the Call-Off Tender that offer a better commercial position for the Buyer (as decided by the Buyer) take precedence over the documents above.

No other Supplier terms are part of the Call-Off Contract. That includes any terms written on the back of, added to this Order Form, or presented at the time of delivery.

CALL-OFF SPECIAL TERMS

The following Special Terms are incorporated into this Call-Off Contract:

Special Term 1

To supplement existing provisions, the Supplier will comply with the following additions:

- 1.1. All supplier staff working on services in relation to this contract will need to undertake as a minimum, a BPSS.
- 1.2. The Supplier shall ensure that no Supplier Staff who discloses that they have a Relevant Conviction, or who is found to have any Relevant Convictions (whether as a result of a police check or through the vetting procedure of HMG Baseline Personnel Security Standard or through the Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS)

Framework Schedule 6 (Order Form Template and Call-Off Schedules)

Crown Copyright 2021

or otherwise), is employed or engaged in any part of the provision of the Services without the prior written approval of the Buyer. Subject to the Data Protection Legislation, the Supplier shall disclose the results of their vetting process, immediately to the Buyer. The decision as to whether any of the Supplier's Staff are allowed to perform activities in relation to the Call Off Contract, is entirely at the Buyer's sole discretion

- 1.3. The Supplier shall be required to undertake annual periodic checks during the Call Off Contract Period of its Staff, in accordance with HMG Baseline Personnel Security Standard so as to determine the Supplier Staff suitability to continue to provide Services under the Call Off Contract. The Supplier shall ensure that any Supplier Staff who disclose a Relevant Conviction (either spent or unspent), or is found by the Supplier to have a Relevant Conviction through standard national vetting procedures or otherwise, is immediately disclosed to the Buyer. The Supplier shall ensure that the individual staff member immediately ceases all activity in relation to the Call Off Contract, until the Buyer has reviewed the case, on an individual basis, and has made a final decision.
- 1.4. Where the Buyer decides that a Supplier Staff should be removed from performing activities, as a result of obtaining information referred to the clause 1.2 and/or 1.3 above in relation to the Call Off Contract, the Supplier shall promptly and diligently replace any individual identified.
- 1.5. Please refer to the defined terms section for further information on 'Conviction' & 'Relevant Conviction'.

Term	Definition
Conviction	Means other than for minor road traffic offences, any previous or pending prosecutions, convictions, cautions and binding over orders (including any spent convictions as contemplated by section 1(1) of the Rehabilitation of Offenders Act 1974 by virtue of the exemptions specified in Part II of Schedule 1 of the Rehabilitation of Offenders Act 1974 (Exemptions) Order 1975 (SI 1975/1023) or any replacement or amendment to that Order.
Relevant Conviction	Means a Conviction that is relevant to the nature of the Services to be provided, at the discretion of the Buyer.

Special Term 2

- 2.1. The location will be specified in the Statement of Work (Primary Location).
- 2.2. Travel will only be paid where supplier staff are required to attend a Primary Location that differs from the individual supplier staff's "Nominated Local DfE Site". Some work may be UK wide and travel may be required to other DfE offices
- 2.3. When travel to other DfE sites is required, all costs incurred must comply with the prevailing DfE Travel and Subsistence policy. Parking is not available on DfE sites.
- 2.4. Should base location vary it will be outlined and agreed upon the individual statements of work.

Special Term 3

- 3.1. The latest start date will be outlined in each individual Statement of Work. Except for in exceptional circumstances, and as agreed with the buyer.
- 3.2. The Buyer has the right to terminate any Statement of Work issued in accordance with this Call-Off Contract at any time, without reason, with five working days' written notice to the Supplier. The notice period shall be given in writing. The receiving party must acknowledge receipt of notice within 24 hours.

Special Term 4

- 4.1. Contractors must work within the United Kingdom unless agreed by the Department on an individual basis.
- 4.2. Contractors must not take any departmental equipment abroad or access the departmental network whilst outside the United Kingdom unless agreed by the Department on an individual basis.
- 4.3. All work must be conducted in line with the Buyer's security policy and securely within in the United Kingdom.

Special Term 5

- 5.1. The Supplier shall not, either directly or indirectly, by or through itself, its affiliate, its agent or otherwise, or in conjunction with its affiliate, its agent or otherwise, whether for its own benefit or for the benefit of any other person solicit, entice or induce, or endeavour to solicit, entice or induce, any employees of the Buyer who are employed or engaged in the performance of the Services with a view to employing or engaging the employee of the Buyer during the Call-Off Contract Period and for a period of 9 months thereafter.
- 5.2. Notwithstanding clause 5.1 the Supplier may employ or engage any employees of the Buyer which have responded directly to a bona fide recruitment drive either through a recruitment agency engaged by the Supplier or via an advertisement placed publicly by the Supplier (either in the press, social media, online or in trade and industry publications).

Special Term 6:

- 6.1. Suppliers must agree to all DFE security clearance policies and processes. Suppliers must comply with the Regulation (GDPR) Regulation May 2018; the (DPA) Act 2018, the Law Enforcement Directive and any subsequent amendments/changes to date including providing sufficient guarantees to meet the requirements of GDPR in line with Procurement Policy Note (PPN) 02/18 May 2018 which updates PPN 03/17.

CALL-OFF START DATE:	01/07/2024 (01 st July 2024)
CALL-OFF EXPIRY DATE:	30/06/2026 (30 th June 2026)
CALL-OFF INITIAL PERIOD:	Two Years (24-months)
CALL-OFF OPTIONAL EXTENSION PERIOD:	Option to extend by up to 25% of the initial contract period (6-months)
MINIMUM NOTICE PERIOD FOR EXTENSION(S):	1 Month
CALL-OFF CONTRACT VALUE:	<p>The maximum contract value is £14,283,877.59 inc VAT for the initial contract period, with an option to increase by up to 25% of the initial contract value (£3,570,969.40 inc VAT).</p> <p>The Buyer does not guarantee a minimum contract spend.</p>
KEY SUB-CONTRACT PRICE:	N/A

CALL-OFF DELIVERABLES

See details in Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification)

BUYER's STANDARDS

From the Start Date of this Call-Off Contract, the Supplier shall comply with the relevant (and current as of the Call-Off Start Date) Standards set out in Framework Schedule 1 (Specification).

CYBER ESSENTIALS SCHEME

The Buyer requires the Supplier, in accordance with Joint Schedule 13 (Cyber Essentials Scheme) to provide a Cyber Essentials Plus Certificate prior to commencing the provision of any Deliverables under this Call-Off Contract.

MAXIMUM LIABILITY

The limitation of liability for this Call-Off Contract is stated in Clause 11.2 of the Core Terms, as amended by the Framework Award Form Special Terms.

Framework Schedule 6 (Order Form Template and Call-Off Schedules)

Crown Copyright 2021

The Estimated Year 1 Charges used to calculate liability in the first Contract Year is £8,644,500 Estimated Charges in the first 12 Months of the Contract.

CALL-OFF CHARGES

- (1) Capped Time and Materials (CTM);
- (2) Incremental Fixed Price;
- (3) Time and Materials (T&M);
- (4) Fixed Price; or
- (5) A combination of two or more of the above Charging methods.

See details in Call-Off Schedule 5 (Pricing Details and Expenses Policy) for further details.

Where non-UK Supplier Staff (including Subcontractors) are used to provide any element of the Deliverables under this Call-Off Contract, the applicable rate card(s) shall be incorporated into Call-Off Schedule 5 (Pricing Details and Expenses Policy) and the Supplier shall, under each SOW, charge the Buyer a rate no greater than those set out in the applicable rate card for the Supplier Staff undertaking that element of work on the Deliverables.

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES

Supplier Expenses: Travel and Subsistence

The Model Services Contract Schedules clearly states that “reasonable out of pocket travel and subsistence (for example, hotel and food) expenses, properly and necessarily incurred in the performance of the Services, calculated at the rates and in accordance with the Authority's expenses policy current from time to time.” Therefore, it is understood that the authority's expenses policy applies for the supplier.

Reimbursement does not include:

- expenses incurred as a result of Supplier Personnel travelling to and from their usual place of work, or to and from the premises at which the Services are principally to be performed, unless the Authority otherwise agrees in advance in writing
- subsistence expenses incurred by Supplier Personnel whilst performing the Services at their usual place of work

Supporting documentation

To claim for a reimbursement supporting document such as a receipt is needed to be made payable. Sufficient information is required to enable the Authority reasonably to assess whether the Charges, Reimbursable Expenses, and other sums due from the Authority detailed in the information are properly payable, including copies of any applicable Milestone Achievement Certificates or receipts.

- Supplier should keep record of the expenses incurred and a record of relevant records

Framework Schedule 6 (Order Form Template and Call-Off Schedules)

Crown Copyright 2021

with each invoice.

- If the Authority requests copies of such records, the Supplier shall make them available to the Authority within 10 Working Days of the Authority's request.

Please see the [Model Services Agreement Combined - Schedule 15 for further guidance.](#)

Department for Education expenses policy for DfE contractor use

- Keep all receipts for any items you intend to claim; scan, photograph or otherwise digitally record them as soon as possible, to ensure you have an electronic copy. Without receipts, your claim can be refused.

Rail travel: Train journeys must be made by the cheapest available route and should be booked in advance where possible to secure the cheapest rates.

You can only buy a first-class train ticket if it is:

- recommended for you in accordance with workplace reasonable adjustments (to be agreed with DfE Contract Manager)
- the cheapest for the journey (screenshot proof must be provided)

Hotel rates: London max £135, outside London max £75. Approval is needed if room is above rate.

Subsistence:

Period of absence from permanent place of work	Receipted actuals up to a limit of
Over 5 hours and there is no food provided: 1 meal.	£5.00
Over 10 hours and there is no food provided: 2 meals.	£10.00
Over 12 hours and there is no food provided: 3 meals.	£13.80
Over 24 hours and breakfast is included in the hotel rate.	£21.25
If breakfast is NOT included in hotel rate, then you have the maximum cost of another meal added to the 24-hour allowance above.	£5.00
You have an allowance for breakfast on day 1 - if your official journey starts before 6.00am and is part of an overnight stay.	£5.00
If you are away more than 24 hours and staying with friends or family, you can claim receipted actuals for lunch and an evening meal	£21.25

Vehicle mileage rates:

Car

Up to 10,000 miles per year: 45p

Over 10,000 miles per year: 25p

Motorcycles

Up to 10,000 miles per year: 24p

Over 10,000 miles per year: 24p

Bicycles

Up to 10,000 miles per year: 20p

Over 10,000 miles per year: 20p

Taxis

You can take a taxi only if no other suitable method of transport is available.

Further Reading

Other guidance for reference includes [Travel and Expenses Policy](#) and [Claim Expenses](#).

PAYMENT METHOD

Electronic BACS Transfer – The Supplier will issue electronic invoices monthly in arrears by the 5th working day of each month for services/outputs delivered and accepted by the Buyer as detailed in the Statement of Work for each work package. The buyer will make payment of the invoice within 30 days of receipt of a valid invoice.

A copy of the invoice must also be sent to the Department for Education Digital and Technology Contracts Team and the Buyer specified within the SoW/Purchase Order.

All queries regarding payments or the settlement of the invoices will be directed to the Buyer named in the SoW/Purchase Order.

General Invoice and payment queries must not be directed to the Contract Manager.

BUYER'S INVOICE ADDRESS

Invoices will be sent to [REDACTED] and cc [REDACTED]

All invoices must quote a valid Purchase Order Number and SoW reference relating to each Statement of Work to ensure prompt payment in accordance with terms.

BUYER'S AUTHORISED REPRESENTATIVE

[REDACTED]
Deputy Director
[REDACTED]

BUYER'S ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY

Commercial Policy Guidance – Environmental Policy in Procurement

Overview

The Department for Education recognises that the delivery of its operations inevitably impacts on the environment in a number of ways, for example, through the generation of waste and the use of energy for heating and lighting. Through the DfE's Sustainability and Climate Change Strategy, it aims to respond and adapt to the effects of climate change, thus ensuring that our business operation is undertaken in such a manner as to have a positive impact on the environment and achieve biodiversity net gain.

DfE's Sustainability and Climate Change Strategy

The DfE published [a strategy](#) in April 2022, which sets out ambitious activity to respond to recommendations for education from the Committee for Climate Change, the Dasgupta Review, Green Jobs Taskforce report and supports the delivery of the Government's 25 Year Environment Plan and Net Zero Strategy.

Greening Government Commitments

The [Greening Government Commitments](#) set out the actions UK government departments and their agencies undertook to reduce their impacts on the environment in the period 2016 to 2020 and their Commitments for the period 2021 to 2025.

Individual departments are required to publish their own sustainability reports either as part of their annual report, or as separate reports. The latest report for DfE can be found [here](#).

The DfE is committed to minimising the impact of its activities on the environment throughout all its procurement supply chains.

The Social Value Act

In line with [The Social Value Act](#) using [The Social Value Model](#), Environmental Criteria may be included, where appropriate, in our tender document sets.

Any social value benefit proposed by tenderers must relate to additional improvements in the economic, social and/or environmental wellbeing of the relevant area to be delivered through the contract, and not replace the assessment and management of the environmental impacts of the core contract elements (direct and through the supply chain) and how they can be reduced, which must instead form a part of the core tender (i.e., not the social value element)

The social value 'Reporting Metrics' are based around the reduction of three of the target areas in the [Greening Government Commitments](#): greenhouse gases, waste and water. In addition, there are Reporting Metrics relating to protecting and improving the environment and creating green spaces.

Sustainable procurement: the Government Buying Standards (GBS)

The DfE will make sure that we meet the minimum mandatory Government Buying Standards (GBS) standards on [Sustainability](#) when buying goods and services. We encourage our suppliers to meet, where possible, the best practice standards, which go further than the mandatory standards.

Greening government: ICT and digital services strategy 2020 to 2025

This strategy sets out how the government will work in partnership with industry and other sectors to provide ICT and digital services to help:

- achieve the United Nation's Sustainable Development Goals
- implement Defra's 25 Year Environment Plan
- meet the government's net zero commitments

The strategy is to be used by everyone involved and interested in government ICT and digital services, including suppliers and supply chains.

Taking account of Carbon Reduction Plans in the procurement of major government contracts

In 2019, the UK became the first major economy to adopt a legal commitment to achieve 'Net Zero' carbon emissions by 2050. To support this, the Government Commercial Function has developed a new commercial policy measure for all central government departments and arm's length bodies.

This measure requires suppliers bidding for major government contracts to commit to achieving Net Zero by 2050 when procuring goods and/or services and/or works with an anticipated contract value above £5 million per annum (excluding VAT) by publishing a '[Carbon Reduction Plan](#)' and to provide their current GHG emissions. This is subject to the Public Contracts Regulations 2015 save where it would not be related and proportionate to the contract. Suppliers will be deselected from the procurement if they fail to comply with the policy.

Further Information

[Sustainability and Climate Change Strategy](#)

[Our energy use - Department for Education - GOV.UK \(www.gov.uk\)](#)

[Sustainable procurement | Crown Commercial Service](#)

[Carbon Net Zero - CCS \(crowncommercial.gov.uk\)](#)

[Microsoft Word - Glossary-of-terms -Carbon-Net-Zero-and-Smart-Solutions-.odt \(crowncommercial.gov.uk\)](#)

[Theme 8. Policy: Masterclass 6: The Drive for Net Zero—Carbon Reduction Planning in Commercial \(govcommercialcollege.co.uk\)](#)

[Greenhouse Gas Protocol | \(ghgprotocol.org\)](#)

[National Procurement Policy Statement.pdf \(publishing.service.gov.uk\)](#)

BUYER'S SECURITY POLICY

As set out in Call-Off Document A -Security Requirements in the supporting documents issued to the Supplier with the signed contract

SUPPLIER'S AUTHORISED REPRESENTATIVE

[REDACTED]

SUPPLIER'S CONTRACT MANAGER

[REDACTED]

PROGRESS REPORT FREQUENCY

To be submitted within 7 working days of the start of the month

PROGRESS MEETING FREQUENCY

Monthly

KEY STAFF

To be outlined in each individual Statement of Work and include the Worker Engagement Route (including whether inside or outside IR35 and whether there is a requirement to issue a Status Determination Statement)

KEY SUBCONTRACTOR(S)

Nimble Approach

COMMERCIALLY SENSITIVE INFORMATION

Supplier's information	
Commercially sensitive information:	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Supplier proposal and Statement of Works.• Details of rate card and costings.• Names of team members and other personal identifiable information.

SERVICE CREDITS

Service Credits will not be accrued but a service credit cap has been included for the purposes of compensation for a Critical Service Level Failure.

The Service Credit Cap is: 10% of the value of SOWs that occur within the Service Period.
The Service Period is: one Month

A Critical Service Level Failure is where the Supplier fails to improve performance following the approval of and in accordance with such an approved Rectification Plan to the satisfaction of the Buyer.

ADDITIONAL INSURANCES

[Not Applicable]

GUARANTEE

[Not applicable]

SOCIAL VALUE COMMITMENT

The Supplier agrees, in providing the Deliverables and performing its obligations under the Call-Off Contract, that it will comply with the social value commitments in Call-Off Schedule 4 (Call-Off Tender)

STATEMENT OF WORKS

During the Call-Off Contract Period, the Buyer and Supplier may agree and execute completed Statement of Works. Upon execution of a Statement of Work the provisions detailed therein shall be incorporated into the Call-Off Contract to which this Order Form relates.

For and on behalf of the Supplier:		For and on behalf of the Buyer:	
Signature:	REDACTED]	Signature:	REDACTED]
Name:	REDACTED]	Name:	REDACTED]
Role:	REDACTED]	Role:	REDACTED]
Date:	June 18 th , 2024	Date:	June 18 th , 2024

Appendix 1

The first Statement(s) of Works shall be inserted into this Appendix 1 as part of the executed Order Form. Thereafter, the Buyer and Supplier shall complete and execute Statement of Works (in the form of the template Statement of Work in Appendix 1 to the Order Form in Framework Schedule 6 (Order Form Template, Statement of Work Template and Call-Off Schedules)).

Statement of Work

Find information about academies and trusts

SOW01

Table of Contents

3.1	SOW Summary	2
3.2	Deliverables, Acceptance Criteria & Milestones	5
3.3	Supplier Response	7
3.4	Assumptions & Dependencies	9
3.5	Charges	12
163.6	Call-Off Contract	12
3.7	Performance Standards & Quality Assurance	13
3.8	Reporting and Communications	14


3.9	Variation	15
3.10	Termination	15
3.11	Handover and Exit Management	15
3.12	Agreement of Statement of Works	16
3.13	Annex 1 – Data Processing	17
3.14	Annex 2 – Other Supporting Documents	19

Statement of Work (SOW)

Issued in accordance with Contract ref '**con_XXX**' and including Pricing Arrangements, Deliverables and Key Contacts.

3.1 SOW Summary

Date SOW Submitted:	01/07/2024
SOW Reference:	SoW01
Maximum SOW Value:	[REDACTED]
Buyer:	Department for Education
Supplier:	DXW
Team and Directorate:	Regional Digital Services – National Directorate – Regions Group
DD/SRO:	[REDACTED]
Start Date:	1 st July 2024
End Date:	Three month SoW duration
Work Package Title:	Find Information about academies and Trusts
Phase(s) of Development:	Private Beta
Location Required:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cheylesmore House, Quinton Road, Coventry, CV1 2WT • Piccadilly Gate, Store Street, Manchester, M1 2WD • Bishopgates House, Feethams, Darlington, DL1 5QE • 2 St Paul's Place, 125 Norfolk Street, Sheffield, S1 2FJ <p>hybrid working.</p>

	<p>The supplier shall provide a “Nominated Local DfE Site” from the list above for each of their resource working on the contract. This Nominated Local DfE Site must be the DfE site that is the most affordable to travel to for that resource. Expenses cannot be claimed for travel to the ‘Nominated Local DfE Site’ where office attendance is required</p> <p>Occasional travel may be required to other DfE offices. Occasional travel may be required to non DfE locations (for example schools). Expenses can be claimed for these</p> <p>Overseas working is not permitted.</p>
IR35 Determination:	Inside IR35 (off-payroll working rules apply)
Outcome of IR35 Assessment:	<p>The ‘off-payroll working rules (IR35) apply’ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p> HMRC IR35 Assessment Regions </p>
SOW Background and Objectives:	<p>Background: The Secretary of State, the Department and its agencies are striving for world-class education, training and care for everyone. The academies and free school programmes aim to deliver better and outstanding school places, giving school leaders more freedom and autonomy to innovate, drive up standards, and to make every penny of funding count. There are now around c.9000 academies including c.500 free schools. The Secretary of State also has a duty, as a result of the Academies Act 2010, to issue an academy order to any maintained school that receives an inadequate Ofsted judgement, triggering conversion to become an academy. Regions Group (RG) within DfE supports the execution of this power, as well as supporting voluntary applications to become an academy and providing oversight, via Regional Directors, of the educational performance of the academies sector. Academies are run by an Academy Trust and DfE engages at trust level when needed. Free schools are new schools that can be set up by groups, for example, by charities or parents, via an Academy Trust. While different business groups within DfE and ESFA have different remits in respect of academies and free</p>

	<p>schools, all have the same customers – academies (including free schools) and trusts.</p> <p>There is a strong case for change. Over time, DfE and ESFA have developed several different systems to manage academies and free schools. There is no integration between systems. This leads to significant inefficiencies, lack of a joined-up ‘one team’ approach to delivery, and a poor experience for DfE / ESFA staff and external customers. The quality of our interventions, risk management and data reporting is compromised.</p> <p>By investing in this programme, We aim to increase the efficiency of our operations because staff will spend less time searching for information across disparate systems and networks and more time focussing on improving schools.</p> <p>Objectives:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Continuation with the FIAT Private Beta, following a short pause in development 2023-24 Q4. Building the features we are confident that are needed next • Short Discovery into understanding the most valuable things to next with the product that will return the best value for the programme and create a plan to ensure we can retire the legacy system ‘TRAMs’ from the programme • Move the product to Public Beta (note legacy retirement / transition will not be necessary for this)
Overview of Work Package Requirements:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Knowledge Transfer • Completion of Public Beta build • Ensure build is accessible to WCAG 2.2 AA • Deliver in an agile way, in line with programme requirements • Discovery into the strategic future of FIAT and the necessary requirements to build to enable retirement TRAMs in the future • Gain necessary governance sign off under direction of the Product Manager
Performance Standards:	<p>Completion of the work in this SOW must be in compliance with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GDS Service Standards • DfE Mock Alpha Assessment Standards • Information Security Standards and processes e.g., ITHCs, AtOs • Agile Methodology

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GDPR compliance • Accessibility standards (WCAG 2.2 AA accessibility standard) • DfE Technical Standards • DDaT Capability Framework • Technology Code of Practice • Government Design System • Communities of Practice • Cyber Essentials • Cyber Essentials Plus <p>Further information on these standards is captured in section 3.7 within this document.</p>
Accountability Model:	<p>[Rainbow Team] The supplier (or possibly more than one supplier) provides a squad of individuals to work alongside your staff. In this model individuals, whilst managed at a high level by the supplier, may well be directed at an operational level by someone from another organisation.</p>
Funding Team and Cost Centre:	[insert funding details]
Security Vetting Checks required	<p>The level of clearance required for this SOW is</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • BPSS
General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) considerations for this engagement	<p>Please see Annex 1 – Data Processing</p> <p><i>For each Statement of Work, Annex 1 – Data Processing is to be completed. Failure to do so will result in the request being rejected</i></p>

3.1.1 The Parties will execute a SOW for each release. Note that any ad-hoc Service requirements are to be treated as individual releases in their own right (in addition to the releases at the delivery stage); and the Parties should execute a separate SOW in respect of each.

3.1.2 The rights, obligations and details agreed by the Parties and set out in this SOW apply only in relation to the Services that are to be delivered under this SOW and will not apply to any other SOWs executed, or to be executed, under this Call-Off Contract unless otherwise agreed by the Parties.

3.2 Deliverables, Acceptance Criteria & Milestones

3.2.1 To be added into the table below in agreement between the Buyer and Supplier

on a work package by work package basis.

Work Package Deliverables				
Ref	Deliverable	Acceptance Criteria	Milestone Date	Deliverable Verification Owner
D01	Knowledge Transfer and Handover Data and artefacts relating to the deliverables and work of the product	<p>An agreed way to transfer knowledge to other teams and support services if relevant. This to be determinate during planning.</p> <p>Knowledge transfer includes both supporting the upskilling of civil servants and saving the documentation in a suitable repository for future use. The product wiki, on Azure Dev Ops, contains all information needed to understand the product.</p> <p>3 The product Wiki, on Azure Dev Ops, has links to all the pieces of work/ documents / information/ (Such as links to Lucid boards, technical documentation, outputs from user research, service design maps etc) information are identified and documents are saved in the RSD SharePoint, in a logical structure an agreed location in line with the operating model and are accessible by the whole team and wider programme.</p> <p>4 All documentation is as accessible as possible and meet accessibility standards where appropriate and required e.g. alt text for pictures and diagrams; colours have high contrast.</p>	Ongoing throughout the Statement of Work, reviewed fortnightly – all project documentation, with high level repository linking all documentation (inclusive of, but not limited too: technical, project management, UCD learnings and governance)	Civil Servant Product Manager

		<p>5 The design history provides a record of why key design decisions were made</p> <p>6 Where RSD service and design patterns have been used, feedback is sent to the UCD Lead</p> <p>7 Progress, risks & issues communicated and managed in appropriate agile ceremonies and formats.</p>		
D02	Continue to build on the MVP features from when the project was stood down at the end of Q3 2023	<p>Complete 'Governance' build. Designs are ready and have been tested with users.</p> <p>Complete 'Educational performance data' build. Designs are ready and have been tested with users.</p> <p>Start Finance Data. User needs are broadly understood, but will need confirming, designs, user testing and build will be required.</p> <p>Research, design and build an MVP where integration with other products (Prepare, Complete, Recast etc), using FIAT as a 'front door' into all RSD casework products can be achieved.</p>	Reviewed fortnightly with PDM at programme ceremonies until the end of this SoW (28 June 2024)	Civil Servant Product Manager
D03	Secures Agile delivery capability for the Find Academies and Trusts Product	<p>Has sized. forecasted MVP delivery, and provided transparency on progress towards it</p> <p>Quarterly planning completed to deliver the OKRs. Respective backlog items agreed with SLT and planned in Azure DevOps</p> <p>Traceability of MVP provided through empirical product planning as agreed with PDM. Inspection of progress competed at agreed review points. Changes to backlog and plan are transparent and agreed at SLT</p> <p>Support provided to PM to ensure team's backlog is prioritised in Azure DevOps, the priorities are clear to the team and SLT, and the acceptance criteria is well understood for the planned backlog items.</p>	Reviewed fortnightly with PDM at programme ceremonies until the end of this SoW (28 June 2024)	Programme Delivery Manager and Civil Servant Product Manager

		Work across teams planned and coordinated with other teams to eliminate impact of risks		
		Regularly monitor team health and mitigations planned to ensure it is positive.		
		Product teams' learning and best practices shared within RDS Delivery Community of practice		
		Developed and maintained a delivery planned in the collaborative plan artefact, with dependencies marked across teams to enable Free Schools Store (Legacy technology) transition for the Regions users. Backlog of work created in Azure DevOps and planned with teams to be delivered. Worked sized, tracked and progress reported to SLT in the delivery check points.		
		Programme Maturity steps agreed and implemented in the team		
		Delivered roadmap and user stories traceability, based on forecast and sizing of backlog items. Reviewed in delivery check points. Ensure team factor reporting against deliverables. Process agreed with PDM and SO		
		All information is documented and stored in the appropriate repositories as agreed with SLT.		
D04	Product Meets Accessibility Requirements (WCAG2.2AA)	Issues found from an accessibility audit (internal or external) that will be complete in Q1 2024-25 have been fixed and promoted to production - evidenced by listing the Pull Requests (or other forms of evidence of the fix) that have fixed the accessibility issues found from the audit. These should be linked in the programme documentation wiki in preparation for future Audit requirements	Progress reviewed at regular programme ceremonies and must be complete by the end of this SoW (28 June 2024)	Civil Servant Product Manager
		Any issues which cannot be reasonably fixed have been discussed and agreed with the SLT and documented in the programmes decision log		
		A legally compliant accessibility statement is placed on the footer as is consistent with the statements on our other internal products . This statement needs to be amended with each release to production		

		<p>where any fixes to issues have been applied</p> <p>The product fully meet WCAG 2.2 AA standards(unless specific areas have been agreed with SLT and documented) by the end of this SoW; as referenced in the work package approach above</p>		
D05	Discovery into the strategic future of FIAT which will help form the next SoW on this contract	<p>FIAT's primary purpose is to replace 'TRAMS' as a legacy technology. And as the known MVP build iterations are done we need to test if this is enough to be in a position to 'switch off' TRAMS; or recommendations and proposed timelines on the next steps.</p> <p>FIAT will also be required to move from a 'read only data repository' to a tool that can be used to manage strategic conversations with trusts, have the ability to create new trusts; plus other findings that may come through with user research and any Private Beta findings.</p> <p>Regions Group also has many other data tools that may be candidates to 'merge' into FIAT and some assessment on the value of doing so, and ultimately reduce the number of entry points our internal users have.</p> <p>A discovery report by the end of this SOW, signed off by the RDS SLT, highlighting the recommendations to take forward in the product, and what not to take forward in the product listing the proposed benefits, assumption and hypothesis the team will need to work through in the next phase of the SoW.</p> <p>A clear roadmap of potential future design and development, with accompanying research plan that will help form the basis of the next SOW on this Product.</p>	<p>Progress reviewed at regular programme ceremonies and must be complete by the end of this SoW</p> <p>Discovery report and future Roadmap signed off by RSD SLT by no later than 28 June 2024</p>	Service Owner and Product Manager
D06	Supporting the governance sign offs required to enter Public Beta	<p>Service Assessment – support the product manager to pull together a presentation pack to demonstrate how the service is meeting the standards.</p> <p>The programme will commission an overall ITHC for RSD in April, this will include the first one for the new Manage Free School Projects. Any</p>	<p>Progress reviewed at regular programme ceremonies and must be complete by the end of this SoW (28 June 2024)</p>	Service Owner and Product Manager

		<p>remediation of issues will need to be done within two sprints of the findings, and any findings not being addressed signed off by SLT and the Service Owner.</p> <p>Before the product can enter Public Beta, our Digital and Data Board will need to approve the transition plan. The Product Manager, and our Change and Business Readiness Team will require support from the team to ensure this approval can be sought.</p> <p>The Authority to Operate Board will need to be updated on this component to the Regional Digital Services portfolio; including response to the ITHC, Data Protection Impact Assessment. The Product Manager will direct what support is needed from the team through this process through regular sprint ceremonies, such as Sprint Planning.</p>						
End of Deliverables								
Charging Method(s):	<p>The charging method for this work package is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Capped Time and Materials; (CTM)• Invoiced monthly in arrears based on agreed deliverables• The Supplier will provide regular updates about the progress of work and will work with the Buyer to adapt and re-plan as necessary, including updating deliverables if required.							
Travel Expectations and Reimbursable Expenses:	<p>All expenses must be claimed in accordance with the prevailing expenses policy operated by the Buyer. Invoices including claims for expenses which do not comply with this policy will be rejected in their entirety. Expenses must be agreed and approved by the DfE Buyer prior to any travel being committed to.</p> <p>Expenses will not be paid for travel to the primary location stated in the 'Location Required'.</p> <table><tr><td>Maximum Expenses</td><td>£1000</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>				Maximum Expenses	£1000		
Maximum Expenses	£1000							
Overtime and on-call	<p>There will be no overtime paid in relation to this statement of work. Any additional work shall be agreed between the Buyer and Supplier in writing, prior to commencing work. For any additional work agreed between both parties, the rates will be at the standard rates, which are captured in the Call-Off contract. Any</p>							

	additional work must be accompanied by a CCN, outlining the agreed deliverables for any additional work.
--	--

3.3 Supplier Response

[illegible]

[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]			Expenses:			£1,000
			Total (ex VAT):			[REDACTED]

Table 2: SOW Deliverable Charges Breakdown:

Deliverable	Total line Cost (ex VAT)
D01: Knowledge Transfer and Handover	[REDACTED]
D02: Continue to build on the MVP features from when the project was stood down at the end of Q3 2023	[REDACTED]
D03: Secures Agile delivery capability for the Find Academies and Trusts Product	[REDACTED]
D04: Product Meets Accessibility Requirements (WCAG2.2AA)	[REDACTED]
D05: Discovery into the strategic future of FIAT which will help form the next SoW on this contract	[REDACTED]
D06: Supporting the governance sign offs required to enter Public Beta	[REDACTED]
Expenses:	REDACTED]
Maximum SOW Value (ex VAT):	[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Areas that are out of scope:	Deliverables not explicitly outlined in this SOW fall outside the scope and will require separate agreement.
Status Determination Statement:	

*To comply with its obligations under the Off-Payroll Working Rules, the Department for Education will collect the names of the worker(s) to be provided under this SOW so that each worker, as appropriate, (and the Supplier), may be provided with the Status Determination Statement required under those rules.

The Department for Education confirms that it will take reasonable care when making each determination and the Status Determination Statement will be provided to each worker, as appropriate, (and the Supplier) before a payment is made to the individual for services provided.

Supplier workers who disagree with the determination must immediately inform in writing both the Supplier, and the Buyer (via the [REDACTED] mailbox), that they disagree with the determination made. DfE will review the determination, along with any supporting evidence provided by the worker, and a formal response will be provided to the Supplier, and the worker, within 45 calendar days of being notified.

The Supplier confirms that it will comply with its obligations under the Off-Payroll Working rules and agrees to:

- Notify the Buyer in writing of any additional worker to be provided under this SOW at least 2 working days before the workers services commence and specifying whether they are either 'On Payroll' or 'Off Payroll' so that the Buyer may undertake the relevant assessment(s) and issue the Status Determination Statement to the Worker, as appropriate, (and the Supplier).
- Provide evidence to the Buyer that the Supplier's workers (only where deemed "Inside IR35") are "On Payroll" where reasonably requested by the Buyer

3.4 Assumptions & Dependencies

3.4.1 The Parties agree that the following assumptions & dependencies will apply in relation to the Charges:

Assumptions:	
	Buyer:
	1. Any Intellectual Property (IP) created during or for this work package is owned by the Department for Education.
	2. DfE will provide you with the accounts and accesses required to complete the deliverables set out in this SoW. Support is available where a particular tool essential for successful delivery or operations does not exist. Suppliers and contractors should not use their own tools or personal accounts for DfE work. Work practice reviews may be conducted to ensure compliance.
	3. Where any DfE assets are provided by DfE the Supplier is responsible for collecting the assets at the start of the SOW and returning the assets within 5 days of the SOW

	<p>engagement date to a designated DfE site, at their own cost. Invoice payment may be withheld until DfE assets have been returned. Supplier workers are obliged to comply with the department's 'Use devices properly' policy.</p>						
	<p>4. Where the Suppliers' workers use their own equipment under the 'Bring Your Own Device' scheme to deliver services then they must meet the requirements for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• standards of encryption• mandatory enrolment of their device• agreement that no other organisation will have management capabilities over their device or data stored on the device• maintaining enrolled devices to an agreed minimum operating system level• adhering to password standards <p>The supplier is held responsible for delays to delivery if they have not resolved IT equipment issues with DfE at the earliest opportunity.</p>						
	<p>5. All documentation and deliverables will be provided in an electronic form, unless otherwise expressly agreed by both parties in the SOW.</p>						
	<table><tr><td>Supplier:</td></tr><tr><td>1. [REDACTED]</td></tr><tr><td>2. [REDACTED]</td></tr><tr><td>[REDACTED]</td></tr><tr><td>4.</td></tr><tr><td>5.</td></tr></table>	Supplier:	1. [REDACTED]	2. [REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	4.	5.
	Supplier:						
1. [REDACTED]							
2. [REDACTED]							
[REDACTED]							
4.							
5.							

Dependencies	Buyer:
	1. If the Supplier believes there are/may be barriers, including within the wider programme management, to the Supplier being able to deliver the deliverables as set out above by the milestone dates, the Supplier will Inform the Buyer in a timely manner and the parties will collaborate to resolve them.
	2. DfE will be informed of any planned annual leave or absences of the Suppliers' workers at the start of the SOW or at the earliest opportunity.
	3. All supplier resources either have completed the annual DfE Data Protection training or will have completed the DfE Data Protection training within 2 weeks of commencing services on the SoW:
	Data Protection Awareness Training for Temporary staff, contractors, consultant and contingent workers (sharepoint.com)
	Supplier:
	1. [REDACTED]
	[REDACTED]
	2.
	4.
	5.

3.5 Key Contacts

3.5.1 The Parties agree that the Key Contacts in respect of this Project are detailed in the table below.

3.5.2 Table of Key Contacts:

Name	Role	Contact Details
[REDACTED]	Service Owner	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Lead Developer	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Programme Delivery Manager	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	UCD Lead	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Senior Contract Manager	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	DfE Commercial Lead	[REDACTED]

3.6 Call-Off Contract Charges

- 3.6.1 For each individual Statement of Work (SOW), the applicable Call-Off Contract Charges (in accordance with the charging method in the Order Form) will be calculated using all of the following:

the agreed relevant rates for Supplier staff or facilities, which are inclusive of any applicable expenses and exclusive of VAT and which were submitted to the Buyer during the Further Competition that resulted in the award of this Call-Off Contract.

the number of days, or pro rata for every part of a day, that Supplier staff or facilities will be actively providing the Services during the term of the SOW.

- 3.6.2 The Supplier will provide a detailed breakdown of rates based on time and materials Charges, inclusive of expenses and exclusive of VAT, with sufficient detail to enable the Buyer to verify the accuracy of the time and material Call-Off Contract Charges incurred.

The detailed breakdown for the provision of Services during the term of the SOW will include (but will not be limited to):

a role description per Supplier Staff;
a facilities description;
the agreed relevant rate per day;
any expenses charged per day, which are in line with the Buyer's expenses policy (if applicable);
The number of days, or pro rata for every part day, they will be actively providing the Services during the term of the SOW; and
The total cost per role / facility.

The Supplier will also provide a summary which is to include:

- Total value of this SOW;
- Overall Call-Off Contract value;
- Remainder of the value under overall Call-Off Contract Charge where:
Remainder of value under overall call-Off Contract Charge – overall Call-Off Contract value – sum of total value of all SOWs invoiced; and
- Whether there is any risk of exceeding overall Call-Off Contract value (and thereby requiring a Contract Change Note (CCN) to continue delivery of Services).

3.6.3 If a capped or fixed price has been agreed for a SOW:

- The Supplier will continue at its own cost and expense to provide the Services even where the agreed price has been exceeded; and
- The Buyer will have no obligation or liability to pay for the cost of any Services delivered relating to this order after the agreed price has been exceeded.

3.6.4 Multiple SOWs can operate concurrently.

3.6.5 The Supplier will keep accurate records of the time spent by the Supplier Staff in providing the Services and will provide records to the Buyer for inspection on request.

3.7 Performance Standards & Quality Assurance

3.7.1 All outcomes delivered in relation to this work package will meet the performance standards set out below, unless otherwise agreed in this statement of work:

Performance Standard/Requirements	Description
All deliverables & outputs from this SoW must meet all requirements set out in the GDS Service Standards	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Service Standard • Apply the Service Standard in DfE
All services delivered to be GDPR compliant and in line with departmental policies	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The GOV.UK Technology Code of Practice • The GOV.UK Service Manual • Guide to Data Protection ICO • Personal information charter - Department for Education - GOV.UK (www.gov.uk) • Data Protection Awareness Training for Temporary staff, contractors, consultant and contingent workers (sharepoint.com) • Internal DfE guidance on GDPR

All services to be delivered in line with the Agile methodology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GOV.UK Agile Delivery
All services to be delivered in line with the DfE technical standards	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DfE Technical Guidance • DfE Architecture • DfE Technology Stack & Technical Guidance
All services to meet the performance standards and expected skills of the roles set out in the DDaT Profession Capability Framework	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DDaT profession capability frameworks • Communities - Service Manual - GOV.UK (www.gov.uk)
All services to meet Accessibility standards	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Understanding accessibility requirements for public sector bodies • Understanding WCAG 2.2 • https://design.education.gov.uk/accessibility
All services to adhere to the government Design System and DfE standards (unless agreed otherwise with the Service Owner)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GOV.UK Design System • User-centred design in DfE

3.8 Reporting and Communications

- 3.8.1 The Buyer and Supplier shall meet monthly to discuss the operational performance of the contract & progress towards the outcomes set out in the SOW. The meeting shall be attended by the Supplier and by the Senior Contract Manager of the Buyer. Any Commercial discussions shall include the DfE Commercial Lead and Contract Manager, who will be specified in section 3.5.
- 3.8.2 The content of the meeting will include, but not be limited to the below:
- Progress against each objective, highlighting any missed deliverables.
 - Any performance issues which need to be addressed.
 - Review of the exit plan & handover arrangements to ensure they remain fit for purpose.
- 3.8.3 Five working days prior to the meeting, the Supplier shall provide a report detailing an update on the aforementioned areas.
- 3.8.4 The Buyer shall outline any significant changes which may affect the achievement of

deliverables.

3.9 Variation

- 3.9.1 As stated in the call-off contract, the Buyer has the right to amend the rate of development or delivery of service contained within SOW when required. Should this occur; the Supplier and Buyer will mutually agree a variation within five calendar days.

3.10 Termination

- 3.10.1 The Buyer reserves the right to terminate the SOW at any time, giving a notice period of five working days in which all development work will cease.
- 3.10.2 The notice period should be given in writing. The receiving party must acknowledge receipt of request within 24 hours.

3.11 Handover and Exit Management

- 3.11.1 During the initiation stage of this SOW, a handover and exit management strategy must be formulated by the Supplier and reviewed by the DfE. This will include knowledge transfer and handover tasks required.
- 3.11.2 The Supplier will help the Buyer to migrate the Services to the DfE or a replacement supplier in line with the exit plan to ensure continuity of services.

3.12 Agreement of Statement of Works

- 3.12.1 By Signing this SOW, the Parties agree to be bound by the terms and conditions set out herein:

	Supplier:	Buyer:
Name:		
Title:		
Signature:		
Date:		

3.13 Annex 1 – Data Processing

For the purposes of this statement of work, the following table will be amended to set out the processing activities under this statement of work only:

Description	Details
Identity of Controller for each Category of Personal Data	<p>The Relevant Authority is Controller and the Supplier is Processor</p> <p>The Parties acknowledge that in accordance with paragraph 2 to paragraph 15 and for the purposes of the Data Protection Legislation, the Relevant Authority is the Controller and the Supplier is the Processor of the following products that may contain Personal Data:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Regional Services Division- Trust and Academy Management Service (TRAMS) 2. Regional Services Division- Apply to become an academy- digital form 3. Regional Services Division – KIM 4. Regional Services Division - User Research recordings, consent forms and documents 5. Regional Services Division - Free School Store 6. Regional Services Division – Find Information About Academies and Trusts 7. Regional Services Division – Prepare for Advisory Boards 8. Regional Services Division – Complete Conversions and Transfers 9. Regional Services Division – Manage Free School Projects 10. Regional Services Division – Record Concerns and Support for Trusts
Duration of the Processing	For the duration of this SoW
Nature and purposes of the Processing	<p>1. Education Sector Governance. RG system for holding information about academies and free schools. Currently in public beta phase, with around c. 1000 users. Being developed through the Service Delivery Division.</p> <p>Nature: Collection, Organisation and Structuring, Storage, Alteration</p> <p>Education Sector Governance. Digital application that captures information submitted by schools when they wish to become an academy. Once submitted these applications then go into the dashboard of TRAMS.</p> <p>Nature: Storage</p>

	<p>3. Education Sector Governance. RG system for recording information about academies. Holds information relating to pipeline (pre-opening) academies and open academies and Multi Academy Trusts (MATs). Nature: Collection, Organisation and Structuring, Storage, Alteration</p> <p>4. Communication and Training Informal conversations with users to look at their experience/ pain points of a service the division is looking to develop. This information is then used to inform and influence the work of the Service Design team. Nature: Collection, Recording, Organisation and Structuring, Storage, Alteration</p> <p>5. Education Sector Governance. Captures data about free school applications and projects RSD are owners of the following elements of data within the FSS: - Apply to open a Free School - Open a Free School Nature: Collection, Recording, Organisation and Structuring, Storage, Alteration</p>
Type of Personal Data	<p>1. Name, Address, Email Address, Telephone number, Job Title/Position, 2. Project details, contact information, milestone data, school capacity data, financial data, risk assessments, assessment scores and commentary and contact information</p>
Categories of Data Subject	<p>1. School Workforce/Teaching Staff, DfE employees/Staff 2. School Workforce/Teaching Staff, Local Authorities</p>
<p>Plan for return and destruction of the data once the Processing is complete UNLESS requirement under Union or Member State law to preserve that type of data</p>	<p>DfE will retain all personal data from research (processed and unprocessed).</p> <p>Data will be destroyed manually by the DfE team as part of standard research data audits.</p> <p>The supplier should transfer all data to DfE, and destroy any remaining records at the end of the SOW.</p> <p>For up to 2 years, DfE can lawfully keep personal data processed purely for research purposes.</p> <p>DfE will periodically review the data we hold, and erase or anonymise it when we no longer need it.</p>

--	--

3.14 Annex 2 – Other Supporting Documents

Statement of Work

Manage Free School Projects SoW02

Table of Contents

3.1	SOW Summary	2
3.2	Deliverables, Acceptance Criteria & Milestones	5
3.3	Supplier Response	7
3.4	Assumptions & Dependencies	9
3.5	Charges	12
163.6	Call-Off Contract	9
3.7	Performance Standards & Quality Assurance	13
3.8	Reporting and Communications	14
3.9	Variation	15
3.10	Termination	15


3.11	Handover and Exit Management	15
3.12	Agreement of Statement of Works	16
3.13	Annex 1 – Data Processing	17
3.14	Annex 2 – Other Supporting Documents	19

Statement of Work (SOW)

Issued in accordance with Contract ref '**con_25499**' and including Pricing Arrangements, Deliverables and Key Contacts.

3.1 SOW Summary

Date SOW Submitted:	01/07/2024
SOW Reference:	SoW01
Maximum SOW Value:	[REDACTED]
Buyer:	Department for Education
Supplier:	DXW
Team and Directorate:	Regional Digital Services – National Directorate – Regions Group
DD/SRO:	[REDACTED]
Start Date:	July 2024
End Date:	Three month SoW duration
Work Package Title:	Manage Free School Projects
Phase(s) of Development:	Private Beta
Location Required:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cheylesmore House, Quinton Road, Coventry, CV1 2WT • Piccadilly Gate, Store Street, Manchester, M1 2WD • Bishopgates House, Feethams, Darlington, DL1 5QE • 2 St Paul's Place, 125 Norfolk Street, Sheffield, S1 2FJ <p>hybrid working.</p> <p>The supplier shall provide a “Nominated Local DfE Site” from the list above for each of their resource working on the contract. This Nominated Local DfE Site must be the DfE site that is the most affordable</p>

	<p>to travel to for that resource. Expenses cannot be claimed for travel to the 'Nominated Local DfE Site' where office attendance is required</p> <p>Occasional travel may be required to other DfE offices. Occasional travel may be required to non DfE locations (for example schools). Expenses can be claimed for these</p> <p>Overseas working is not permitted.</p>
IR35 Determination:	Inside IR35 (off-payroll working rules apply)
Outcome of IR35 Assessment:	<p>The 'off-payroll working rules (IR35) apply' <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p> HMRC IR35 Assessment Regions </p>
SOW Background and Objectives:	<p>Background:</p> <p>The Secretary of State, the Department and its agencies are striving for world-class education, training and care for everyone. The academies and free school programmes aim to deliver better and outstanding school places, giving school leaders more freedom and autonomy to innovate, drive up standards, and to make every penny of funding count.</p> <p>There are now around c.9000 academies including c.500 free schools.</p> <p>The Secretary of State also has a duty, as a result of the Academies Act 2010, to issue an academy order to any maintained school that receives an inadequate Ofsted judgement, triggering conversion to become an academy. Regions Group (RG) within DfE supports the execution of this power, as well as supporting voluntary applications to become an academy and providing oversight, via Regional Directors, of the educational performance of the academies sector. Academies are run by an Academy Trust and DfE engages at trust level when needed.</p> <p>Free schools are new schools that can be set up by groups, for example, by charities or parents, via an Academy Trust.</p> <p>While different business groups within DfE and ESFA have different remits in respect of academies and free schools, all have the same customers – academies (including free schools) and trusts.</p> <p>There is a strong case for change. Over time, DfE and ESFA have developed several different systems to manage academies and free schools. There is no integration between systems. This leads to significant</p>

	<p>inefficiencies, lack of a joined-up 'one team' approach to delivery, and a poor experience for DfE / ESFA staff and external customers. The quality of our interventions, risk management and data reporting is compromised.</p> <p>By investing in this programme, We aim to increase the efficiency of our operations because staff will spend less time searching for information across disparate systems and networks and more time focussing on improving schools.</p> <p>Objectives:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Move the MFSP product from Private to Public beta; completing all remaining user journeys, in a consistent way with other RSD products, and governance steps to enable this.
Overview of Work Package Requirements:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Knowledge Transfer • Completion of Public Beta build • Ensure build is accessible to WCAG 2.2 AA • Deliver in an agile way, in line with programme requirements • Data transition from legacy tech to new product (live cases) and a way to access to historical Free School Data • Gain necessary governance sign off under direction of the Product Manager
Performance Standards:	<p>Completion of the work in this SOW must be in compliance with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GDS Service Standards • DfE Mock Alpha Assessment Standards • Information Security Standards and processes e.g., ITHCs, AtOs • Agile Methodology • GDPR compliance • Accessibility standards (WCAG 2.2 AA accessibility standard) • DfE Technical Standards • DDaT Capability Framework • Technology Code of Practice • Government Design System • Communities of Practice • Cyber Essentials • Cyber Essentials Plus <p>Further information on these standards is captured in section 3.7 within this document.</p>

Accountability Model:	[Rainbow Team] The supplier (or possibly more than one supplier) provides a squad of individuals to work alongside your staff. In this model individuals, whilst managed at a high level by the supplier, may well be directed at an operational level by someone from another organisation.
Funding Team and Cost Centre:	
Security Vetting Checks required	The level of clearance required for this SOW is <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • BPSS
General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) considerations for this engagement	Please see Annex 1 – Data Processing <i>For each Statement of Work, Annex 1 – Data Processing is to be completed. Failure to do so will result in the request being rejected</i>

- 3.1.1 The Parties will execute a SOW for each release. Note that any ad-hoc Service requirements are to be treated as individual releases in their own right (in addition to the releases at the delivery stage); and the Parties should execute a separate SOW in respect of each.
- 3.1.2 The rights, obligations and details agreed by the Parties and set out in this SOW apply only in relation to the Services that are to be delivered under this SOW and will not apply to any other SOWs executed, or to be executed, under this Call-Off Contract unless otherwise agreed by the Parties.

3.2 Deliverables, Acceptance Criteria & Milestones

- 3.2.1 To be added into the table below in agreement between the Buyer and Supplier on a work package by work package basis.

Work Package Deliverables				
Ref	Deliverable	Acceptance Criteria	Milestone Date	Deliverable Verification Owner

D01	Knowledge Transfer and Handover Data and artefacts relating to the deliverables and work of the product	<p>An agreed way to transfer knowledge to other teams and support services if relevant. This to be determinate during planning.</p> <p>Knowledge transfer includes both supporting the upskilling of civil servants and saving the documentation in a suitable repository for future use.</p> <p>The product wiki, on Azure Dev Ops, contains all information needed to understand the product.</p> <p>The product Wiki, on Azure Dev Ops, has links to all the pieces of work/ documents / information/ (Such as links to Lucid boards, technical documentation, outputs from user research, service design maps etc) information are identified and documents are saved in the RSD SharePoint, in a logical structure an agreed location in line with the operating model and are accessible by the whole team and wider programme.</p> <p>All documentation is as accessible as possible and meet accessibility standards where appropriate and required e.g. alt text for pictures and diagrams; colours have high contrast.</p> <p>The design history provides a record of why key design decisions were made</p> <p>Where RSD service and design patterns have been used, feedback is sent to the UCD Lead</p>	<p>Ongoing throughout the Statement of Work, reviewed fortnightly – all project documentation, with high level repository linking all documentation (inclusive of, but not limited too: technical, project management, UCD learnings and governance) to be handed over to DfE by 28 March 2024.</p>	Civil Servant Product Manager

		Progress, risks & issues communicated and managed in appropriate agile ceremonies and formats.		
D02	Completion of Manage Free Schools Private Beta build in preparation for Public Beta	To pick up any uncompleted stories in the backlog that need finishing for the MFSP Private Beta that may have overrun from Q4	Reviewed fortnightly with PDM at programme ceremonies until the end of this SoW	Programme Delivery Manager and Civil Servant Product Manager
		To complete Features and User Stories, as deemed appropriate by the Product Manager for preparation of the MVP Public Beta. These will mostly focus around 'Preparing to Open a Free School' and 'Completion of the task list' to enable project officers to ensure all tasks need to be done ahead of opening can be done, and that this data can be reported on by several stakeholder groups		
D03	Secures Agile delivery capability for the Manage Free Schools Store team	Has sized, forecasted MVP delivery, and provided transparency on progress towards it	Reviewed fortnightly with PDM at programme ceremonies until the end of this SoW	Programme Delivery Manager and Civil Servant Product Manager
		Quarterly planning completed to deliver the OKRs. Respective backlog items agreed with SLT and planned in Azure DevOps		
		Traceability of MVP provided through empirical product planning as agreed with PDM. Inspection of progress completed at agreed review points. Changes to backlog and plan are transparent and agreed at SLT		
		Support provided to PM to ensure team's backlog is prioritised in Azure DevOps, the priorities are clear to the team and SLT, and the acceptance criteria is well understood for the planned backlog items.		
		Work across teams planned and coordinated with other teams to eliminate impact of risks		
		Regularly monitor team health and mitigations planned to ensure it is positive.		
		Product teams' learning and best practices shared within RDS Delivery Community of practice		
		Developed and maintained a delivery plan on the collaborative plan		

		<p>artefact, with dependencies marked across teams to enable Free Schools Store (Legacy technology) transition for the Regions users. Backlog of work created in Azure DevOps and planned with teams to be delivered. Worked sized, tracked and progress reported to SLT in the delivery check points.</p>		
		Programme Maturity steps agreed and implemented in the team		
		<p>Delivered roadmap and user stories traceability, based on forecast and sizing of backlog items. Reviewed in delivery check points. Ensure team factor reporting against deliverables. Process agreed with PDM and SO</p>		
		All information is documented and stored in the appropriate repositories as agreed with SLT.		
D04	Product Meets Accessibility Requirements (WCAG2.2AA)	<p>Issues found from an accessibility audit (internal or external) that will be complete in Q1 2024-25 have been fixed and promoted to production - evidenced by listing the Pull Requests (or other forms of evidence of the fix) that have fixed the accessibility issues found from the audit. These should be linked in the programme documentation wiki in preparation for future Audit requirements</p>	Progress reviewed at regular programme ceremonies and must be complete by the end of this SoW	Service Owner and Civil Servant Product Manager
		Any issues which cannot be reasonably fixed have been discussed and agreed with the SLT and documented in the programmes decision log		
		<p>A legally compliant accessibility statement is placed on the footer as is consistent with the statements on our other internal products . This statement needs to be amended with each release to production where any fixes to issues have been applied</p>		
		<p>The product fully meet WCAG 2.2 AA standards(unless specific areas have been agreed with SLT and documented) by the end of this SoW; as referenced in the work package approach above</p>		

D05	Data transition of historical and live Free Schools Projects transitioned	Ahead of the public Beta Launch, all existing live cases must be transitioned over to the new product. A plan for this will need to be put together for this to demonstrate which data fields and how that data can be transferred, with appropriate QA of the data migration. A clear plan to support users will need to be put together with the Change and Business readiness Team to support users on any tasks they will need to complete post migration	Progress reviewed at regular programme ceremonies and must be complete by the end of this SoW	Technical plan to be signed of by the Civil Servant Lead Developer and migration plan signed of by the Service Owner and Product Manager
		The Free Schools Store (Legacy Tech) is also a complete record of the whole Free Schools Programme. A plan for this will need to be put together for this to demonstrate which data fields and how that data can be transferred – either to the new product, or a separate data store, with appropriate QA of the data migration. Policy and analysts needs will need to be taken into account so that they can access the historical data on demand.		
		User needs for analytical reporting are fully met, either through supporting these users to have access to the new data fields or building the functionality they need		
D06	Supporting the governance sign offs required to enter Public Beta	Service Assessment – support the product manager to pull together a presentation pack to demonstrate how the service is meeting the standards	Progress reviewed at regular programme ceremonies and must be complete by the end of this SoW	Service Owner and Product Manger
		The programme will commission an overall ITHC for RSD in April, this will include the first one for the new Manage Free Schools Project. Any remediation of issues will need to be done within a two sprints of the findings, and any findings not being addressed signed off by SLT and the Service Owner		
		Before the product can enter Public Beta, our Digital and Data Board will need to approve the transition plan. The Product Manager, and our Change and Business Readiness Team will require support from the team to ensure this approval can be sought		
		The Authority to Operate Board will need to be updated on this		

		component to the Regional Digital Services portfolio; including response to the ITHC, Data Protection Impact Assessment. The Product Manager will direct what support is needed from the team through this process through regular sprint ceremonies, such as Sprint Planning.						
End of Deliverables								
Charging Method(s):		The charging method for this work package is: <ul style="list-style-type: none">● Capped Time and Materials; (CTM)● Invoiced monthly in arrears based on agreed deliverables● The Supplier will provide regular updates about the progress of work and will work with the Buyer to adapt and re-plan as necessary, including updating deliverables if required.						
Travel Expectations and Reimbursable Expenses:		<p>All expenses must be claimed in accordance with the prevailing expenses policy operated by the Buyer. Invoices including claims for expenses which do not comply with this policy will be rejected in their entirety. Expenses must be agreed and approved by the DfE Buyer prior to any travel being committed to.</p> <p>Expenses will not be paid for travel to the primary location stated in the 'Location Required'.</p> <table><tr><td>Maximum Expenses</td><td>£1,000</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2"></td></tr></table>			Maximum Expenses	£1,000		
Maximum Expenses	£1,000							
Overtime and on-call		There will be no overtime paid in relation to this statement of work. Any additional work shall be agreed between the Buyer and Supplier in writing, prior to commencing work. For any additional work agreed between both parties, the rates will be at the standard rates, which are captured in the Call-Off contract. Any additional work must be accompanied by a CCN, outlining the agreed deliverables for any additional work.						

3.3 Supplier Response

Delivery and Resource Plan:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [REDACTED]
	[REDACTED]
Sub-Contract	REDACTED]

ors/Third Party Suppliers being used for the delivery of this SoW:

Table 1: SOW Service Charges Breakdown

Role	SFIA Level	Worker Engagement Route (Perm employee of the Supplier or non-perm employee)	Name of Worker* (requested only for the purposes of issuing a Status Determination Statement to each worker as appropriate)	Day Rate (ex VAT)	Max Days	Total Cost (ex VAT)
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]			Expenses:			REDACTED]
			Total (ex VAT):			[REDACTED]

Table 2: SOW Deliverable Charges Breakdown:

Deliverable	Total line Cost (ex VAT)
D01: Knowledge Transfer and Handover	[REDACTED]

D02: Completion of Manage Free Schools Private Beta build in preparation for Public Beta	[REDACTED]
D03: Secures Agile delivery capability for the Manage Free Schools Store team	[REDACTED]
D04: Product Meets Accessibility Requirements (WCAG2.2AA)	[REDACTED]
D05: Data transition of historical and live Free Schools Projects transitioned	[REDACTED]
D06: Supporting the governance sign offs required to enter Public Beta	[REDACTED]
Expenses:	£1,000.00
Maximum SOW Value (ex VAT):	[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Areas that are out of scope:

Deliverables not explicitly outlined in this Statement of Work fall outside of scope and will require separate agreement.

Status Determination Statement:

*To comply with its obligations under the Off-Payroll Working Rules, the Department for Education will collect the names of the worker(s) to be provided under this SOW so that each worker, as appropriate, (and the Supplier), may be provided with the Status Determination Statement required under those rules.

The Department for Education confirms that it will take reasonable care when making each determination and the Status Determination Statement will be provided to each worker, as appropriate, (and the Supplier) before a payment is made to the individual for services provided.

Supplier workers who disagree with the determination must immediately inform in writing both the Supplier, and the Buyer (via the [REDACTED] mailbox), that they disagree with the determination made. DfE will review the determination, along with any supporting evidence provided by the worker, and a formal response will be provided to the Supplier, and the worker, within 45 calendar days of being notified.

The Supplier confirms that it will comply with its obligations under the Off-Payroll Working rules and agrees to:

- Notify the Buyer in writing of any additional worker to be provided under this SOW at least 2 working days before the workers services commence and specifying whether they are either 'On Payroll' or 'Off Payroll' so that the Buyer may undertake the relevant assessment(s) and issue the Status Determination Statement to the Worker, as appropriate, (and the Supplier).
- Provide evidence to the Buyer that the Supplier's workers (only where deemed "Inside IR35") are "On Payroll" where reasonably requested by the Buyer

3.4 Assumptions & Dependencies

3.4.1 The Parties agree that the following assumptions & dependencies will apply in relation to the Charges:

Assumptions:	Buyer:
	1. Any Intellectual Property (IP) created during or for this work package is owned by the Department for Education.
	2. DfE will provide you with the accounts and accesses required to complete the deliverables set out in this SoW. Support is available where a particular tool essential for successful delivery or operations does not exist. Suppliers and contractors should not use their own tools or personal accounts for DfE work. Work practice reviews may be conducted to ensure compliance.
	3. Where any DfE assets are provided by DfE the Supplier is responsible for collecting the assets at the start of the SOW and returning the assets within 5 days of the SOW engagement date to a designated DfE site, at their own cost. Invoice payment may be withheld until DfE assets have been returned. Supplier workers are obliged to comply with the department's 'Use devices properly' policy.
	<p>4. Where the Suppliers' workers use their own equipment under the 'Bring Your Own Device' scheme to deliver services then they must meet the requirements for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • standards of encryption • mandatory enrolment of their device • agreement that no other organisation will have management capabilities over their device or data stored on the device • maintaining enrolled devices to an agreed minimum operating system level • adhering to password standards <p>The supplier is held responsible for delays to delivery if they have not resolved IT equipment issues with DfE at the earliest opportunity.</p>
	5. All documentation and deliverables will be provided in an electronic form, unless

	<div>otherwise expressly agreed by both parties in the SOW.</div> <div><div>Supplier:</div><div>1. [REDACTED]</div><div>2. [REDACTED]</div><div>3. [REDACTED]</div><div>4.</div><div>5.</div></div>
Dependencies	<div><div>Buyer:</div><div>1. If the Supplier believes there are/may be barriers, including within the wider programme management, to the Supplier being able to deliver the deliverables as set out above by the milestone dates, the Supplier will Inform the Buyer in a timely manner and the parties will collaborate to resolve them.</div><div>2. DfE will be informed of any planned annual leave or absences of the Suppliers' workers at the start of the SOW or at the earliest opportunity.</div><div>3. All supplier resources either have completed the annual DfE Data Protection training or will have completed the DfE Data Protection training within 2 weeks of commencing services on the SoW: Data Protection Awareness Training for Temporary staff, contractors, consultant and contingent workers (sharepoint.com)</div><div></div><div></div><div>Supplier:</div><div>[REDACTED]</div><div>[REDACTED]</div><div>3.</div><div>4.</div><div>5.</div></div>

3.5 Key Contacts

3.5.1 The Parties agree that the Key Contacts in respect of this Project are detailed in the table below.

3.5.2 Table of Key Contacts:

Name	Role	Contact Details
[REDACTED]	Service Owner	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Lead Developer	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Programme Delivery Manager	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	UCD Lead	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Senior Contract Manager	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	DfE Commercial Lead	[REDACTED]

3.6 Call-Off Contract Charges

3.6.1 For each individual Statement of Work (SOW), the applicable Call-Off Contract Charges (in accordance with the charging method in the Order Form) will be calculated using all of the following:

the agreed relevant rates for Supplier staff or facilities, which are inclusive of any applicable expenses and exclusive of VAT and which were submitted to the Buyer during the Further Competition that resulted in the award of this Call-Off Contract.

the number of days, or pro rata for every part of a day, that Supplier staff or facilities will be actively providing the Services during the term of the SOW.

3.6.2 The Supplier will provide a detailed breakdown of rates based on time and materials Charges, inclusive of expenses and exclusive of VAT, with sufficient detail to enable the Buyer to verify the accuracy of the time and material Call-Off Contract Charges incurred.

The detailed breakdown for the provision of Services during the term of the SOW will include (but will not be limited to):

a role description per Supplier Staff;
a facilities description;
the agreed relevant rate per day;
any expenses charged per day, which are in line with the Buyer's expenses policy (if applicable);
The number of days, or pro rata for every part day, they will be actively providing the Services during the term of the SOW; and
The total cost per role / facility.

The Supplier will also provide a summary which is to include:

- Total value of this SOW;
- Overall Call-Off Contract value;
- Remainder of the value under overall Call-Off Contract Charge where:
Remainder of value under overall call-Off Contract Charge – overall Call-Off Contract value – sum of total value of all SOWs invoiced; and
- Whether there is any risk of exceeding overall Call-Off Contract value (and thereby requiring a Contract Change Note (CCN) to continue delivery of Services).

3.6.3 If a capped or fixed price has been agreed for a SOW:

- The Supplier will continue at its own cost and expense to provide the Services even where the agreed price has been exceeded; and
- The Buyer will have no obligation or liability to pay for the cost of any Services delivered relating to this order after the agreed price has been exceeded.

3.6.4 Multiple SOWs can operate concurrently.

3.6.5 The Supplier will keep accurate records of the time spent by the Supplier Staff in providing the Services and will provide records to the Buyer for inspection on request.

3.7 Performance Standards & Quality Assurance

3.7.1 All outcomes delivered in relation to this work package will meet the performance standards set out below, unless otherwise agreed in this statement of work:

Performance Standard/Requirements	Description
All deliverables & outputs from this SoW must meet all requirements set out in the GDS Service Standards	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• The Service Standard• Apply the Service Standard in DfE

All services delivered to be GDPR compliant and in line with departmental policies	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The GOV.UK Technology Code of Practice • The GOV.UK Service Manual • Guide to Data Protection ICO • Personal information charter - Department for Education - GOV.UK (www.gov.uk) • Data Protection Awareness Training for Temporary staff, contractors, consultant and contingent workers (sharepoint.com) • Internal DfE guidance on GDPR
All services to be delivered in line with the Agile methodology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GOV.UK Agile Delivery
All services to be delivered in line with the DfE technical standards	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DfE Technical Guidance • DfE Architecture • DfE Technology Stack & Technical Guidance
All services to meet the performance standards and expected skills of the roles set out in the DDaT Profession Capability Framework	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DDaT profession capability frameworks • Communities - Service Manual - GOV.UK (www.gov.uk)
All services to meet Accessibility standards	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Understanding accessibility requirements for public sector bodies • Understanding WCAG 2.2 • https://design.education.gov.uk/accessibility
All services to adhere to the government Design System and DfE standards (unless agreed otherwise with the Service Owner)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GOV.UK Design System • User-centred design in DfE

3.8 Reporting and Communications

The Buyer and Supplier shall meet monthly to discuss the operational performance of the contract & progress towards the outcomes set out in the SOW. The meeting shall be attended by the Supplier and by the Senior Contract Manager of the Buyer. Any Commercial discussions shall include the DfE Commercial Lead and Contract Manager, who will be specified in section 3.5.

- 3.8.2 The content of the meeting will include, but not be limited to the below:
- Progress against each objective, highlighting any missed deliverables.
 - Any performance issues which need to be addressed.
 - Review of the exit plan & handover arrangements to ensure they remain fit for purpose.
- 3.8.3 Five working days prior to the meeting, the Supplier shall provide a report detailing an update on the aforementioned areas.
- 3.8.4 The Buyer shall outline any significant changes which may affect the achievement of deliverables.

3.9 Variation

- 3.9.1 As stated in the call-off contract, the Buyer has the right to amend the rate of development or delivery of service contained within SOW when required. Should this occur; the Supplier and Buyer will mutually agree a variation within five calendar days.

3.10 Termination

- 3.10.1 The Buyer reserves the right to terminate the SOW at any time, giving a notice period of five working days in which all development work will cease.
- 3.10.2 The notice period should be given in writing. The receiving party must acknowledge receipt of request within 24 hours.

3.11 Handover and Exit Management

- 3.11.1 During the initiation stage of this SOW, a handover and exit management strategy must be formulated by the Supplier and reviewed by the DfE. This will include knowledge transfer and handover tasks required.
- 3.11.2 The Supplier will help the Buyer to migrate the Services to the DfE or a replacement supplier in line with the exit plan to ensure continuity of services.

3.12 Agreement of Statement of Works

- 3.12.1 By Signing this SOW, the Parties agree to be bound by the terms and conditions set out herein:

	Supplier:	Buyer:
Name:		
Title:		
Signature:		
Date:		

3.13 Annex 1 – Data Processing

For the purposes of this statement of work, the following table will be amended to set out the processing activities under this statement of work only:

Description	Details
Identity of Controller for each Category of Personal Data	<p>The Relevant Authority is Controller and the Supplier is Processor</p> <p>The Parties acknowledge that in accordance with paragraph 2 to paragraph 15 and for the purposes of the Data Protection Legislation, the Relevant Authority is the Controller and the Supplier is the Processor of the following products that may contain Personal Data:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Regional Services Division- Trust and Academy Management Service (TRAMS) 2. Regional Services Division- Apply to become an academy- digital form 3. Regional Services Division – KIM 4. Regional Services Division - User Research recordings, consent forms and documents 5. Regional Services Division - Free School Store 6. Regional Services Division – Find Information About Academies and Trusts 7. Regional Services Division – Prepare for Advisory Boards 8. Regional Services Division – Complete Conversions and Transfers 9. Regional Services Division – Manage Free School Projects 10. Regional Services Division – Record Concerns and Support for Trusts
Duration of the Processing	For the duration of this SoW
Nature and purposes of the Processing	<p>Education Sector Governance. RG system for holding information about academies and free schools. Currently in public beta phase, with around c. 1000 users. Being developed through the Service Delivery Division.</p> <p>Nature: Collection, Organisation and Structuring, Storage, Alteration</p> <p>Education Sector Governance. Digital application that captures information submitted by schools when they wish to become an academy. Once submitted these applications then go into the dashboard of TRAMS.</p> <p>Nature: Storage</p>

	<p>3. Education Sector Governance. RG system for recording information about academies. Holds information relating to pipeline (pre-opening) academies and open academies and Multi Academy Trusts (MATs). Nature: Collection, Organisation and Structuring, Storage, Alteration</p> <p>4. Communication and Training Informal conversations with users to look at their experience/ pain points of a service the division is looking to develop. This information is then used to inform and influence the work of the Service Design team. Nature: Collection, Recording, Organisation and Structuring, Storage, Alteration</p> <p>5. Education Sector Governance. Captures data about free school applications and projects RSD are owners of the following elements of data within the FSS: - Apply to open a Free School - Open a Free School Nature: Collection, Recording, Organisation and Structuring, Storage, Alteration</p>
Type of Personal Data	<p>1. Name, Address, Email Address, Telephone number, Job Title/Position, 2. Project details, contact information, milestone data, school capacity data, financial data, risk assessments, assessment scores and commentary and contact information</p>
Categories of Data Subject	<p>1. School Workforce/Teaching Staff, DfE employees/Staff 2. School Workforce/Teaching Staff, Local Authorities</p>
<p>Plan for return and destruction of the data once the Processing is complete UNLESS requirement under Union or Member State law to preserve that type of data</p>	<p>DfE will retain all personal data from research (processed and unprocessed).</p> <p>Data will be destroyed manually by the DfE team as part of standard research data audits.</p> <p>The supplier should transfer all data to DfE, and destroy any remaining records at the end of the SOW.</p> <p>For up to 2 years, DfE can lawfully keep personal data processed purely for research purposes.</p>

	DfE will periodically review the data we hold, and erase or anonymise it when we no longer need it.
--	---

3.14 Annex 2 – Other Supporting Documents

Statement of Work

Common Architecture Team SoW03

Table of Contents

3.1	SoW Summary	2
3.2	Deliverables, Acceptance Criteria & Milestones	5
3.3	Supplier Response	7
3.4	Assumptions & Dependencies	9
3.5	Charges	12
163.6	Call-Off Contract	12
3.7	Performance Standards & Quality Assurance	13
3.8	Reporting and Communications	14
3.9	Variation	15
3.10	Termination	15


3.11	Handover and Exit Management	15
3.12	Agreement of Statement of Works	16
3.13	Annex 1 – Data Processing	17
3.14	Annex 2 – Other Supporting Documents	19

Statement of Work (SoW)

Issued in accordance with Contract ref '**con_25499**' and including Pricing Arrangements, Deliverables and Key Contacts.

3.1 SoW Summary

Date SOW Submitted:	01/07/2024
SOW Reference:	SoW01
Maximum SOW Value:	[REDACTED]
Buyer:	Department for Education
Supplier:	DXW
Team and Directorate:	Regional Digital Services – National Directorate – Regions Group
DD/SRO:	[REDACTED]
Start Date:	1 st July 2024
End Date:	Three month SoW duration
Work Package Title:	Common Architecture Team
Phase(s) of Development:	<i>This team supports products and services in multiple phases with the common architecture shared between them.</i>
Location Required:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cheylesmore House, Quinton Road, Coventry, CV1 2WT • Piccadilly Gate, Store Street, Manchester, M1 2WD • Bishopgates House, Feethams, Darlington, DL1 5QE • 2 St Paul's Place, 125 Norfolk Street, Sheffield, S1 2FJ <p>hybrid working.</p>

	<p>The supplier shall provide a “Nominated Local DfE Site” from the list above for each of their resource working on the contract. This Nominated Local DfE Site must be the DfE site that is the most affordable to travel to for that resource. Expenses cannot be claimed for travel to the ‘Nominated Local DfE Site’ where office attendance is required</p> <p>Occasional travel may be required to other DfE offices. Occasional travel may be required to non DfE locations (for example schools). Expenses can be claimed for these</p> <p>Overseas working is not permitted.</p>
IR35 Determination:	Inside IR35 (off-payroll working rules apply)
Outcome of IR35 Assessment:	<p>The ‘off-payroll working rules (IR35) apply’ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p> HMRC IR35 Assessment Regions </p>
SoW Background and Objectives:	<p>Background: The Secretary of State, the Department and its agencies are striving for world-class education, training and care for everyone. The academies and free school programmes aim to deliver better and outstanding school places, giving school leaders more freedom and autonomy to innovate, drive up standards, and to make every penny of funding count. There are now around c.9000 academies including c.500 free schools. The Secretary of State also has a duty, as a result of the Academies Act 2010, to issue an academy order to any maintained school that receives an inadequate Ofsted judgement, triggering conversion to become an academy. Regions Group (RG) within DfE supports the execution of this power, as well as supporting voluntary applications to become an academy and providing oversight, via Regional Directors , of the educational performance of the academies sector. Academies are run by an Academy Trust and DfE engages at trust level when needed. Free schools are new schools that can be set up by groups, for example, by charities or parents, via an Academy Trust. While different business groups within DfE and ESFA have different remits in respect of academies and free</p>

	<p>schools, all have the same customers – academies (including free schools) and trusts.</p> <p>There is a strong case for change. Over time, DfE and ESFA have developed several different systems to manage academies and free schools. There is no integration between systems. This leads to significant inefficiencies, lack of a joined-up ‘one team’ approach to delivery, and a poor experience for DfE / ESFA staff and external customers. The quality of our interventions, risk management and data reporting is compromised.</p> <p>By investing in this programme, We aim to increase the efficiency of our operations because staff will spend less time searching for information across disparate systems and networks and more time focussing on improving schools.</p> <p>Objectives:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supporting the Regional Digital Services programme, and all the new products, across multiple phases, they are creating, with the central architecture required for the products to be performant and secure in Regional Digital Services • Support our central ‘Service Support Team’ with any technical requests on this product and the bugs they may need to fix or any small iterations • Providing advice and guidance to tech leads on the product teams to ensure their tech stacks are built consistently across the programme • Ensure the database(s) and data structures are fit for purpose and are improved over the course of this SoW • Following agile practices, establishing roles and responsibilities and creating team structures that lend themselves to the delivery of the above objectives.
<p>Overview of Work Package Requirements:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Knowledge Transfer • Technical refactor of a Ruby App to a .NET/C# app • DevOps Azure infrastructure management and improvement • Support and Improve RDS data assets • 2nd line technical support for our Service Support team for products in private or public beta •

Performance Standards:	<p>Completion of the work in this SoW must be in compliance with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> · GDS Service Standards • DfE Assessment Standards • Information Security Standards and processes e.g., ITHCs, AtOs • Agile Methodology • GDPR compliance • Accessibility standards (WCAG 2.2 AA accessibility standard) • DfE Technical Standards • DDaT Capability Framework • Technology Code of Practice • Government Design System • DfE and RSD service and design patterns • RSD Communities of Practice • Cyber Essentials • Cyber Essentials Plus <p>Further information on these standards is captured in section 3.7 within this document.</p>
Accountability Model:	<p>[Rainbow Team] The supplier (or possibly more than one supplier) provides a squad of individuals to work alongside your staff. In this model individuals, whilst managed at a high level by the supplier, may well be directed at an operational level by someone from another organisation.</p>
Funding Team and Cost Centre:	
Security Vetting Checks required	<p>The level of clearance required for this SoW is</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • BPSS
General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) considerations for this engagement	<p>Please see Annex 1 – Data Processing</p>

- 3.1.1 The Parties will execute a SoW for each release. Note that any ad-hoc Service requirements are to be treated as individual releases in their own right (in addition to the releases at the delivery stage); and the Parties should execute a separate SoW in respect of each.

- 3.1.2 The rights, obligations and details agreed by the Parties and set out in this SoW apply only in relation to the Services that are to be delivered under this SoW and will not apply to any other SoWs executed, or to be executed, under this Call-Off Contract unless otherwise agreed by the Parties.

3.2 Deliverables, Acceptance Criteria & Milestones

- 3.2.1 To be added into the table below in agreement between the Buyer and Supplier on a work package by work package basis.

Work Package Deliverables				
Ref	Deliverable	Acceptance Criteria	Milestone Date	Deliverable Verification Owner
D01	Knowledge Transfer and Handover Data and artefacts relating to the deliverables and work of the product	<p>An agreed way to transfer knowledge to other teams and support services if relevant. This to be determined during planning.</p> <p>Knowledge transfer includes both supporting the upskilling of civil servants and saving the documentation in a suitable repository for future use.</p> <p>The product wiki, on Azure Dev Ops, contains all information needed to understand the product.</p> <p>The product Wiki, on Azure Dev Ops, has links to all the pieces of work/ documents / information/ (such as links to Lucid boards, technical documentation, outputs from user research, service design maps etc) information are identified</p>	<p>Ongoing throughout the Statement of Work, reviewed fortnightly – all project documentation, with high level repository linking all documentation (inclusive of, but not limited too: technical, project management, UCD learnings and governance) to be handed over to DfE by 28 June 2024.</p>	Civil Servant Lead developer

		<p>and documents are saved in the RSD SharePoint, in a logical structure an agreed location in line with the operating model and are accessible by the whole team and wider programme.</p> <p>All documentation is as accessible as possible and meets accessibility standards where appropriate and required e.g. alt text for pictures and diagrams; colours have high contrast.</p> <p>The design history provides a record of why key design decisions were made</p> <p>RSD service and design patterns are utilised, evidence added to them and they are iterated based on your feedback</p>		
		Progress, risks & issues communicated and managed in appropriate agile ceremonies and formats.		
D02	Tech debt: Refactor 'Complete Conversions and Transfers' from ruby on Rails to .net/c#	<p>Convert one Ruby on Rails web application to the equivalent C# .NET version. Code must be pushed through all environments to production.</p> <p>GitHublink to Ruby TechStack</p>	By the end of this SoW	Lead Dev and Service Owner
		<p>Provide an outline plan on how you will approach this task to be signed off by the lead developer. This should include your approach, and how you will provide technical support to the existing tech stack while the refactor commences. Where change freezes are necessary these dates should be agreed with the Product Manager. Your plan should also reference</p> <p>- how will you ensure there is no</p>	Within 3 weeks of starting this SoW	

		<p>drop in quality of the product</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - how you will test accessibility of the new code base to ensure it retains, or has improved on its current standard - how you will ensure that there is 98% Service Availability in core business hours (9-5 Monday to Friday) 		
		<p>Agreed plan to deliver this to be broken down into the Azure DevOps board with Epics, Features and User Stories, with work planned by sprint to completion; and progress reported at delivery Check-ins until completion.</p>		
		<p>Within this work, some improvements will need to be made to this product and how it links with the 'Prepare Conversions and Transfers' products. This will require close collaboration with the Manage Academy Projects product team. Improvements that should be factored in are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Automate case creation in 'Complete Conversion and Transfers' once a decision has been recorded by users in 'Prepare Conversions and Transfers' - Content review to ensure terminology used across products is consistent (A content Designer will be provided for this) - RSD design patterns are applied to improve consistency with the other products in the portfolio, where relevant - Recognition that 'Prepare conversions and transfers' and 'Complete conversions and transfers' are part of the same service and opportunities to improve the service are identified, logged and passed to the product manager for prioritisation - 		
D03	Dev Ops: Infrastructure setup and management	Infrastructure setup and managed according to the needs of the programme	Progress reviewed at regular programme ceremonies and must	Lead developer

	ensuring alignment with the work package approach above.	Team's code and infrastructure design adheres to x-gov, DfE, and industry best practices, principles and standards.	be complete by the end of this SoW	
		Infrastructure and key processes (e.g. deployment) are clearly documented, with documentation stored in an agreed location accessible by the whole team		
		<p>Infrastructure changes have been clearly communicated to relevant stakeholders in the programme and DfE</p> <p>Provided support to the investigation and display understanding of underlying issues for any major technical issues.</p> <p>Planned and implemented remedial action for these issues to prevent their reoccurrence, including running/learning through lessons learnt / retros, cascading out information to support the programme; updates to incident tickets; playbook updates and logging issues raised via email and service report</p> <p>Risks clearly identified and necessary mitigations assessed and escalated as appropriate (working in conjunction with the Delivery Manager)</p> <p>Ensure a workable plan is documented to migrate all outstanding environments to the DfE Azure CIP tenant, including supporting the academies database transition referenced in D05</p>		
D04	Senior Data Engineer	Engineer with data engineering/analysis/architecture skillset required to design, build, maintain, support and improve the programme/portfolio data assets and respective infrastructure (data pipelines/databases/other types of data storage) including conceptual and physical designs on the Microsoft Azure platform	Progress reviewed at regular programme ceremonies and must be complete by the end of this SoW	Lead Developer and Service Support Team Leader

		Work with other tech leads to rationalise and evolve the domain data model and data dictionary				
		Maintain data quality, integrity and security				
D05	Development support for Products and infrastructure in RDS	Devs with C# .NET skillsets required to maintain, support and improve the programme's products and infrastructure	Progress reviewed at regular programme ceremonies and must be complete by the end of this SoW	Lead Developer and Service Support Team Leader		
		Working with the Service Support Team to identify key continuous improvements to products that are not in a delivery team				
		Ensure that codebases remain updated with new releases to the framework				
		Ensure that any ITHC findings (Referenced on the DSAM3 form) are corrected, or there is sign off with SLT not to fix any particular issues				
		Undertake routine planned maintenance of infrastructure (such as the APIs) to ensure the maintain or improve on their performance.				
		Provide technical support to the Service Support Team and Product Teams as required to ensure they can overcome any technical issues				
D06						
End of Deliverables						
Charging Method(s):		The charging method for this work package is: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Capped Time and Materials; (CTM)• Invoiced monthly in arrears based on agreed deliverables• The Supplier will provide regular updates about the progress of work and will work with the Buyer to adapt and re-plan as necessary, including updating deliverables if required.				
Travel Expectations and Reimbursable Expenses:		All expenses must be claimed in accordance with the prevailing expenses policy operated by the Buyer. Invoices including claims for expenses which do not comply with this policy will be rejected in their entirety. Expenses must be agreed and approved by the DfE Buyer prior to any travel being committed to and any expenses claimed must be fully receipted to evidence spend incurred <p>Expenses will not be paid for travel to the primary location stated in the 'Location Required'.</p> <table><tr><td>Maximum Expenses</td><td>£1000</td></tr></table>			Maximum Expenses	£1000
Maximum Expenses	£1000					

Overtime and on-call	There will be no overtime paid in relation to this statement of work. Any additional work shall be agreed between the Buyer and Supplier in writing, prior to commencing work. For any additional work agreed between both parties, the rates will be at the standard rates, which are captured in the Call-Off contract. Any additional work must be accompanied by a CCN, outlining the agreed deliverables for any additional work.

3.3 Supplier Response

Delivery and Resource Plan:	[REDACTED]					
Timing:	[REDACTED]					
Sub-Contractors/Third Party Suppliers being used for the delivery of this SoW:	[REDACTED]					
Table 1: SoW Service Charges Breakdown						
Role	SFIA Level	Worker Engagement Route (Perm employee of the Supplier or non-perm employee)	Name of Worker* (requested only for the purposes of issuing a Status Determination Statement to each worker as appropriate)	Day Rate (ex VAT)	Max Days	Total Cost (ex VAT)

[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]			Expenses:			£1,000
			Total (ex VAT):			[REDACTED]

Table 2: SoW Deliverable Charges Breakdown:

Deliverable	Total line Cost (ex VAT)
D01: Knowledge Transfer and Handover	[REDACTED]
D02: Tech debt: Refactor 'Complete Conversions and Transfers' from ruby on Rails to .net/c#	[REDACTED]
D03: Dev Ops: Infrastructure setup and management ensuring alignment with the work package approach above.	[REDACTED]
D04: Senior Data Engineer	[REDACTED]

D05: Development support for Products and infrastructure in RDS	[REDACTED]
Expenses:	REDACTED]
Maximum SoW Value (ex VAT):	[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Areas that are out of scope:	Deliverables not explicitly outlined in this Statement of Work fall outside of scope and will require separate agreement.
------------------------------	---

Status Determination Statement:

*To comply with its obligations under the Off-Payroll Working Rules, the Department for Education will collect the names of the worker(s) to be provided under this SoW so that each worker, as appropriate, (and the Supplier), may be provided with the Status Determination Statement required under those rules.

The Department for Education confirms that it will take reasonable care when making each determination and the Status Determination Statement will be provided to each worker, as appropriate, (and the Supplier) before a payment is made to the individual for services provided.

Supplier workers who disagree with the determination must immediately inform in writing both the Supplier, and the Buyer (via the [REDACTED] mailbox), that they disagree with the determination made. DfE will review the determination, along with any supporting evidence provided by the worker, and a formal response will be provided to the Supplier, and the worker, within 45 calendar days of being notified.

The Supplier confirms that it will comply with its obligations under the Off-Payroll Working rules and agrees to:

- Notify the Buyer in writing of any additional worker to be provided under this SoW at least 2 working days before the workers services commence and specifying whether they are either 'On Payroll' or 'Off Payroll' so that the Buyer may undertake the relevant assessment(s) and issue the Status Determination Statement to the Worker, as appropriate, (and the Supplier).
- Provide evidence to the Buyer that the Supplier's workers (only where deemed "Inside IR35") are "On Payroll" where reasonably requested by the Buyer

3.4 Assumptions & Dependencies

3.4.1 The Parties agree that the following assumptions & dependencies will apply in relation to the Charges:

Assumptions:	Buyer:
--------------	--------

	1. Any Intellectual Property (IP) created during or for this work package is owned by the Department for Education.
	2. DfE will provide you with the accounts and accesses required to complete the deliverables set out in this SoW. Support is available where a particular tool essential for successful delivery or operations does not exist. Suppliers and contractors should not use their own tools or personal accounts for DfE work. Work practice reviews may be conducted to ensure compliance.
	3. Where any DfE assets are provided by DfE the Supplier is responsible for collecting the assets at the start of the SoW and returning the assets within 5 days of the SoW engagement date to a designated DfE site, at their own cost. Invoice payment may be withheld until DfE assets have been returned. Supplier workers are obliged to comply with the department's 'Use devices properly' policy.
	Where the Suppliers' workers use their own equipment under the 'Bring Your Own Device' scheme to deliver services then they must meet the requirements for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • standards of encryption • mandatory enrolment of their device • agreement that no other organisation will have management capabilities over their device or data stored on the device • maintaining enrolled devices to an agreed minimum operating system level • adhering to password standards
	The supplier is held responsible for delays to delivery if they have not resolved IT equipment issues with DfE at the earliest opportunity.
	All documentation and deliverables will be provided in an electronic form, unless otherwise expressly agreed by both parties in the SoW.
	Supplier:
	1. [REDACTED]
	2. [REDACTED]
	[REDACTED]
	4.

	5.
Dependencies	
	Buyer:
	1. If the Supplier believes there are/may be barriers, including within the wider programme management, to the Supplier being able to deliver the deliverables as set out above by the milestone dates, the Supplier will Inform the Buyer in a timely manner and the parties will collaborate to resolve them.
	2. DfE will be informed of any planned annual leave or absences of the Suppliers' workers at the start of the SoW or at the earliest opportunity.
	3. All supplier resources either have completed the annual DfE Data Protection training or will have completed the DfE Data Protection training within 2 weeks of commencing services on the SoW:
	Data Protection Awareness Training for Temporary staff, contractors, consultant and contingent workers (sharepoint.com)
	Supplier:
	1. [REDACTED]
	[REDACTED]
	3.
4.	
5.	

3.5 Key Contacts

3.5.1 The Parties agree that the Key Contacts in respect of this Project are detailed in the table below.

3.5.2 Table of Key Contacts:

Name	Role	Contact Details
[REDACTED]	Service Owner	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Lead Developer	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Programme Delivery Manager	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	UCD Lead	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Senior Contract Manager	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	DfE Commercial Lead	[REDACTED]

3.6 Call-Off Contract Charges

3.6.1 For each individual Statement of Work (SoW), the applicable Call-Off Contract Charges (in accordance with the charging method in the Order Form) will be calculated using all of the following:

the agreed relevant rates for Supplier staff or facilities, which are inclusive of any applicable expenses and exclusive of VAT and which were submitted to the Buyer during the Further Competition that resulted in the award of this Call-Off Contract.

the number of days, or pro rata for every part of a day, that Supplier staff or facilities will be actively providing the Services during the term of the SoW.

3.6.2 The Supplier will provide a detailed breakdown of rates based on time and materials Charges, inclusive of expenses and exclusive of VAT, with sufficient detail to enable the Buyer to verify the accuracy of the time and material Call-Off Contract Charges incurred.

The detailed breakdown for the provision of Services during the term of the SoW will include (but will not be limited to):

- a role description per Supplier Staff;
- a facilities description;
- the agreed relevant rate per day;
- any expenses charged per day, which are in line with the Buyer's expenses policy (if applicable);
- The number of days, or pro rata for every part day, they will be actively providing the Services during the term of the SoW; and
- The total cost per role / facility.

The Supplier will also provide a summary which is to include:

- Total value of this SoW;
- Overall Call-Off Contract value;
- Remainder of the value under overall Call-Off Contract Charge where:
Remainder of value under overall call-Off Contract Charge – overall Call-Off Contract value – sum of total value of all SoWs invoiced; and
- Whether there is any risk of exceeding overall Call-Off Contract value (and thereby requiring a Contract Change Note (CCN) to continue delivery of Services).

3.6.3 If a capped or fixed price has been agreed for a SoW:

- The Supplier will continue at its own cost and expense to provide the Services even where the agreed price has been exceeded; and
- The Buyer will have no obligation or liability to pay for the cost of any Services delivered relating to this order after the agreed price has been exceeded.

3.6.4 Multiple SoWs can operate concurrently.

3.6.5 The Supplier will keep accurate records of the time spent by the Supplier Staff in providing the Services and will provide records to the Buyer for inspection on request.

3.7 Performance Standards & Quality Assurance

3.7.1 All outcomes delivered in relation to this work package will meet the performance standards set out below, unless otherwise agreed in this statement of work:

Performance Standard/Requirements	Description
All deliverables & outputs from this SoW must meet all requirements set out in the GDS Service Standards	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• The Service Standard• Apply the Service Standard in DfE
All services delivered to be GDPR compliant and in line with departmental policies	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• The GOV.UK Technology Code of Practice• The GOV.UK Service Manual• Guide to Data Protection ICO• Personal information charter - Department for Education - GOV.UK (www.gov.uk)• Data Protection Awareness Training for Temporary staff, contractors, consultant and contingent workers (sharepoint.com)

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Internal DfE guidance on GDPR
All services to be delivered in line with the Agile methodology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GOV.UK Agile Delivery
All services to be delivered in line with the DfE technical standards	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DfE Technical Guidance • DfE Architecture • DfE Technology Stack & Technical Guidance
All services to meet the performance standards and expected skills of the roles set out in the DDaT Profession Capability Framework	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DDaT profession capability frameworks • Communities - Service Manual - GOV.UK (www.gov.uk)
All services to meet Accessibility standards	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Understanding accessibility requirements for public sector bodies • Understanding WCAG 2.2 • https://design.education.gov.uk/accessibility
All services to adhere to the government Design System and DfE standards (unless agreed otherwise with the Service Owner)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GOV.UK Design System • User-centred design in DfE

3.8 Reporting and Communications

3.8.1 The Buyer and Supplier shall meet monthly to discuss the operational performance of the contract & progress towards the outcomes set out in the SOW. The meeting shall be attended by the Supplier and by the Senior Contract Manager of the Buyer. Any Commercial discussions shall include the DfE Commercial Lead and Contract Manager, who will be specified in section 3.5.

3.8.2 The content of the meeting will include, but not be limited to the below:

- Progress against each objective, highlighting any missed deliverables.
- Any performance issues which need to be addressed.
- Review of the exit plan & handover arrangements to ensure they remain fit for purpose.

- 3.8.3 Five working days prior to the meeting, the Supplier shall provide a report detailing an update on the aforementioned areas.
- 3.8.4 The Buyer shall outline any significant changes which may affect the achievement of deliverables.

3.9 Variation

- 3.9.1 As stated in the call-off contract, the Buyer has the right to amend the rate of development or delivery of service contained within SoW when required. Should this occur; the Supplier and Buyer will mutually agree a variation within five calendar days.

3.10 Termination

- 3.10.1 The Buyer reserves the right to terminate the SoW at any time, giving a notice period of five working days in which all development work will cease.
- 3.10.2 The notice period should be given in writing. The receiving party must acknowledge receipt of request within 24 hours.

3.11 Handover and Exit Management

- 3.11.1 During the initiation stage of this SoW, a handover and exit management strategy must be formulated by the Supplier and reviewed by the DfE. This will include knowledge transfer and handover tasks required.
- 3.11.2 The Supplier will help the Buyer to migrate the Services to the DfE or a replacement supplier in line with the exit plan to ensure continuity of services.

3.12 Agreement of Statement of Works

- 3.12.1 By Signing this SoW, the Parties agree to be bound by the terms and conditions set out herein:

	Supplier:	Buyer:
Name:		
Title:		

Signature:

Date:

3.13 Annex 1 – Data Processing

For the purposes of this statement of work, the following table will be amended to set out the processing activities under this statement of work only:

Description	Details
Identity of Controller for each Category of Personal Data	<p>The Relevant Authority is Controller and the Supplier is Processor</p> <p>The Parties acknowledge that in accordance with paragraph 2 to paragraph 15 and for the purposes of the Data Protection Legislation, the Relevant Authority is the Controller and the Supplier is the Processor of the following products that may contain Personal Data:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Regional Services Division- Trust and Academy Management Service (TRAMS) 2. Regional Services Division- Apply to become an academy- digital form 3. Regional Services Division – KIM 4. Regional Services Division - User Research recordings, consent forms and documents 5. Regional Services Division - Free School Store 6. Regional Services Division – Find Information About Academies and Trusts 7. Regional Services Division – Prepare for Advisory Boards 8. Regional Services Division – Complete Conversions and Transfers 9. Regional Services Division – Manage Free School Projects 10. Regional Services Division – Record Concerns and Support for Trusts
Duration of the Processing	For the duration of this SoW
Nature and purposes of the Processing	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Education Sector Governance. RG system for holding information about academies and free schools. Currently in public beta phase, with around c. 1000 users. Being developed through the Service Delivery Division. Nature: Collection, Organisation and Structuring, Storage, Alteration 2. Education Sector Governance. Digital application that captures information submitted by schools when they wish to become an academy. Once submitted these applications then go into the dashboard of TRAMS. Nature: Storage

	<p>3. Education Sector Governance. RG system for recording information about academies. Holds information relating to pipeline (pre-opening) academies and open academies and Multi Academy Trusts (MATs). Nature: Collection, Organisation and Structuring, Storage, Alteration</p> <p>4. Communication and Training Informal conversations with users to look at their experience/ pain points of a service the division is looking to develop. This information is then used to inform and influence the work of the Service Design team. Nature: Collection, Recording, Organisation and Structuring, Storage, Alteration</p> <p>Education Sector Governance. Captures data about free school applications and projects RSD are owners of the following elements of data within the FSS: - Apply to open a Free School - Open a Free School Nature: Collection, Recording, Organisation and Structuring, Storage, Alteration</p>
Type of Personal Data	<p>Name, Address, Email Address, Telephone number, Job Title/Position, 2. Project details, contact information, milestone data, school capacity data, financial data, risk assessments, assessment scores and commentary and contact information</p>
Categories of Data Subject	<p>1. School Workforce/Teaching Staff, DfE employees/Staff 2. School Workforce/Teaching Staff, Local Authorities</p>
<p>Plan for return and destruction of the data once the Processing is complete UNLESS requirement under Union or Member State law to preserve that type of data</p>	<p>DfE will retain all personal data from research (processed and unprocessed).</p> <p>Data will be destroyed manually by the DfE team as part of standard research data audits.</p> <p>The supplier should transfer all data to DfE, and destroy any remaining records at the end of the SOW.</p> <p>For up to 2 years, DfE can lawfully keep personal data processed purely for research purposes.</p>

	DfE will periodically review the data we hold, and erase or anonymise it when we no longer need it.
--	---

3.14 Annex 2 – Other Supporting Documents

Statement of Work Template

SOW TITLE

SOW REFERENCE

Table of Contents

3.1	SOW Summary	2
3.2	Deliverables, Acceptance Criteria & Milestones	5
3.3	Supplier Response	7
3.4	Assumptions & Dependencies	9
3.5		79
3.6	Call-Off Contract Charges	12
3.7	Performance Standards & Quality Assurance	13
3.8	Reporting and Communications	14
3.9	Variation	15
3.10	Termination	15
3.11	Handover and Exit Management	15
3.12	Agreement of Statement of Works	16
3.13	Annex 1 – Data Processing	17
3.14	Annex 2 – Other Supporting Documents	19

All internal instruction/guidance highlighted in yellow should be removed from SoW on final issue to supplier.

Statement of Work (SOW)

Issued in accordance with Contract ref '**con_XXX**' and including Pricing Arrangements, Deliverables and Key Contacts.

3.1 SOW Summary

Date SOW Submitted:	[insert date SoW sent for initial Commercial assurance. To be completed by the Contract Manager.]
SOW Reference:	['Suppliername_Con_XXXXX_SoW0xx' supplied by the Contract Manager]
Maximum SOW Value:	[insert agreed SOW value as per the Supplier's response]
Buyer:	Department for Education
Supplier:	[insert supplier name]
Team and Directorate:	[insert name of team and directorate who are requesting services]
DD/SRO:	[insert name of DD and/or SRO for services being requested]
Start Date:	[insert the date you require services to commence in line with SoW process timescales and in collaboration with the CM and Supplier]
End Date:	[Insert the date you require services to end]
Work Package Title:	[insert name of your project/services required]
Phase(s) of Development:	[insert the phase(s) of your project, i.e. Discovery, Alpha, Private Beta, Public Beta, Live, multiples thereof or N/A]
Location Required:	<p>[Delete/edit as appropriate]</p> <p>Suppliers' premises or remote working or hybrid working.</p> <p>Where DfE office attendance is required, the primary location is [insert site] where we expect up to xx days per week attendance. The primary location will not incur expenses.</p> <p>Occasional travel may be required to [insert site/s] and other DfE offices. Occasional travel may be required to non DfE locations (for example schools).</p> <p>Overseas working is not permitted.</p>
IR35 Determination:	Inside IR35 (off-payroll working rules apply)

Outcome of IR35 Assessment:	<p>It is the responsibility of the Buyer to complete the HMRC IR35 assessment and embed the resulting pdf below. Failure to do so will result in this request being rejected. <i>(remove this paragraph before issuing to the Supplier)</i></p> <p>The 'off-payroll working rules (IR35) do not apply' <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>The 'off-payroll working rules (IR35) apply' <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>[please embed CEST outcome here]</p>
SOW Background and Objectives:	<p><i>[Briefly describe the scope of work required to be completed by the supplier based on current position of work. It may be appropriate to discuss work which has been done previously to inform the current requirements]</i></p>
Overview of Work Package Requirements:	<p><i>[Provide a high-level overview of what needs to be achieved in each specific area the SOW relates to, for the period which the call off covers. These should be clear descriptions so the supplier is aware of what should be achieved throughout the course of the call off. It should separate all workflows covered by the call-off so that different deliverables can be set against them for each SOW]</i></p>
Performance Standards:	<p>Completion of the work in this SOW must be in compliance with: <i>[Delete or add as appropriate]</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> · GDS Service Standards • DfE Mock Alpha Assessment Standards • Information Security Standards and processes e.g., ITHCs, AtOs • Agile Methodology • GDPR compliance • Accessibility standards (WCAG 2.1 AA accessibility standard) • DfE Technical Standards • DDaT Capability Framework • Technology Code of Practice • Government Design System • Communities of Practice • Cyber Essentials • Cyber Essentials Plus <p>Further information on these standards is captured in section 3.7 within this document.</p>

Accountability Model:	<p><i>[select one option and delete the others]:</i></p> <p>[Sole Responsibility] The supplier takes on board full responsibility to deliver the discrete Milestones identified. This is most closely aligned with the “outcomes” model under other frameworks. The supplier will be required to accept the full risk of delivery.</p> <p>[Self-Directed Team] The supplier provides discreet delivery teams to produce Deliverable Increments as you commission them. This model lends itself to Buyer-led agile development where the specific Deliverable Increment is agreed closer to the point of delivery but where some risk is carried by the supplier</p> <p>[Rainbow Team] The supplier (or possibly more than one supplier) provides a squad of individuals to work alongside your staff. In this model individuals, whilst managed at a high level by the supplier, may well be directed at an operational level by someone from another organisation.</p>
Funding Team and Cost Centre:	<p><i>[insert funding details]</i></p>
Security Vetting Checks required	<p>The level of clearance required for this SOW is <i>[Select and delete as appropriate]:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • BPSS • Enhanced DBS • SC • CTC • DV
General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) considerations for this engagement	<p>Please see Annex 1 – Data Processing</p> <p><i>For each Statement of Work, Annex 1 – Data Processing is to be completed. Failure to do so will result in the request being rejected</i></p>

3.1.1 The Parties will execute a SOW for each release. Note that any ad-hoc Service requirements are to be treated as individual releases in their own right (in addition to the releases at the delivery stage); and the Parties should execute a separate SOW in respect of each.

3.1.2 The rights, obligations and details agreed by the Parties and set out in this SOW apply only in relation to the Services that are to be delivered under this SOW and will not apply to any other SOWs executed, or to be executed, under this Call-Off Contract unless otherwise agreed by the Parties.

3.2 Deliverables, Acceptance Criteria & Milestones

3.2.1 To be added into the table below in agreement between the Buyer and Supplier on a work package by work package basis.

Work Package Deliverables <i>[Deliverables are the services/outputs to be delivered during the call off SOW. Acceptance criteria are a specific and defined list of conditions which must have been met for a deliverable to be accepted by the Buyer]</i>				
Ref	Deliverable <i>[provide name/title of deliverable in bold and brief description of deliverable underneath in no more than 15 words]</i>	Acceptance Criteria	Milestone Date	Deliverable Verification Owner <i>[provide owner/title of authorising officer for verification of satisfactory completion of deliverable]</i>
D01	<i>[edit text and deliverable ref as appropriate]</i> Knowledge Transfer and Handover Data and artefacts relating to the deliverables.	Information documented, stored and communicated in the appropriate repositories and channels adhering to all processing requirements		
		Progress, risks & issues communicated and managed in appropriate agile ceremonies and formats.		
		Knowledge sharing and transfer throughout the statement of work via team activities and engagement		
D02				
D03				
D04				

D05								
End of Deliverables								
Charging Method(s):	<p>The charging method for this work package is:</p> <p>[Buyer to select as appropriate]</p> <p>(1) Capped Time and Materials; (CTM) (2) Incremental Fixed Price; (3) Time and materials (T&M) (4) Fixed Price (5) A combination of two or more of the above Charging methods.</p> <p>Invoiced monthly in [arrears/milestones – select as appropriate] based on agreed Deliverables.</p>							
Travel Expectations and Reimbursable Expenses:	<p>All expenses must be claimed in accordance with the prevailing expenses policy operated by the Buyer. Invoices including claims for expenses which do not comply with this policy will be rejected in their entirety. Expenses must be agreed and approved by the DfE Buyer prior to any travel being committed to.</p> <p>Expenses will not be paid for travel to the primary location stated in the 'Location Required'.</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Maximum Expenses</td> <td>£xxx</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>				Maximum Expenses	£xxx		
Maximum Expenses	£xxx							
Overtime and on-call	<p>There will be no overtime paid in relation to this statement of work. Any additional work shall be agreed between the Buyer and Supplier in writing, prior to commencing work. For any additional work agreed between both parties, the rates will be at the standard rates, which are captured in the Call-Off contract. Any additional work must be accompanied by a CCN, outlining the agreed deliverables for any additional work.</p>							

3.3 Supplier Response

Delivery and Resource Plan:	[Supplier to provide details of how they will deliver the services/fulfil the deliverables by the milestone dates/to the quality requested and the resource/skills that will be assigned to the tasks]
Timing:	[Supplier to confirm when they can commence the services and the proposed end date. To include start and end dates of any resource who will not be working fulltime on the services for the full SoW term]
Sub-Contractors/Third Party Suppliers being used for the delivery of this SoW:	[Supplier to provide details of any Sub-Contractors/Third Party Suppliers that will be used for the delivery of the Services set out within the SoW. These must be Sub-Contractors/Third Party Suppliers that are documented within the contract]

Table 1: SOW Service Charges Breakdown
[supplied by Supplier]

Role	Seniority Level or SFIA Level <i>[remove the level that is not applicable]</i>	Worker Engagement Route (Perm employee of the Supplier or non-perm employee)	Name of Worker* (requested only for the purposes of issuing a Status Determination Statement to each worker as appropriate)	Day Rate (ex VAT)	Max Days	Total Cost (ex VAT)
[completed by supplier]	[completed by supplier]	[completed by supplier]	[completed by supplier]	[completed by supplier]	[completed by supplier]	[completed by supplier]
[completed by supplier]	[completed by supplier]	[completed by supplier]	[completed by supplier]	[completed by supplier]	[completed by supplier]	[completed by supplier]
[completed by supplier]	[completed by supplier]	[completed by supplier]	[completed by supplier]	[completed by supplier]	[completed by supplier]	[completed by supplier]
[completed by supplier]	[completed by supplier]	[completed by supplier]	[completed by supplier]	[completed by supplier]	[completed by supplier]	[completed by supplier]
[completed by supplier]	[completed by supplier]	[completed by supplier]	[completed by supplier]	[completed by supplier]	[completed by supplier]	[completed by supplier]
			Expenses:			
			Total (ex VAT):			

Table 2: SOW Deliverable Charges Breakdown:

[Supplied by the Supplier]

Deliverable	Total line Cost (ex VAT)
<i>[completed by supplier]</i>	<i>[completed by supplier]</i>
<i>[completed by supplier]</i>	<i>[completed by supplier]</i>
<i>[completed by supplier]</i>	<i>[completed by supplier]</i>
<i>[completed by supplier]</i>	<i>[completed by supplier]</i>
Expenses:	
Maximum SOW Value (ex VAT):	

[Supplier to include any caveats/supporting info required relating to the breakdown to make it clear that the suggested team make up per deliverable is indicative and the Supplier retains full rights to flex, scale up and down, and make changes at any time as required to deliver the SOW. Such changes will not impact the capped price/fixed price/SOW cap and will not be required to be updated in the SOW.]

Areas that are out of scope:

[supplied by Supplier]

Status Determination Statement:

*To comply with its obligations under the Off-Payroll Working Rules, the Department for Education will collect the names of the worker(s) to be provided under this SOW so that each worker, as appropriate, (and the Supplier), may be provided with the Status Determination Statement required under those rules.

The Department for Education confirms that it will take reasonable care when making each determination and the Status Determination Statement will be provided to each worker, as appropriate, (and the Supplier) before a payment is made to the individual for services provided.

Supplier workers who disagree with the determination must immediately inform in writing both the Supplier, and the Buyer (via the **[REDACTED]** mailbox), that they disagree with the determination made. DfE will review the determination, along with any supporting evidence provided by the worker, and a formal response will be provided to the Supplier, and the worker, within 45 calendar days of being notified.

The Supplier confirms that it will comply with its obligations under the Off-Payroll Working rules and agrees to:

- Notify the Buyer in writing of any additional worker to be provided under this SOW at least 2 working days before the workers services commence and specifying whether they are either 'On Payroll' or 'Off Payroll' so that the Buyer may undertake the relevant assessment(s) and issue the Status Determination Statement to the Worker, as appropriate, (and the Supplier).
- Provide evidence to the Buyer that the Supplier's workers (only where deemed "Inside IR35") are "On Payroll" where reasonably requested by the Buyer

3.4 Assumptions & Dependencies

3.4.1 The Parties agree that the following assumptions & dependencies will apply in relation to the Charges:

Assumptions:	Buyer:
	1. Any Intellectual Property (IP) created during or for this work package is owned by the Department for Education.
	2. DfE will provide you with the accounts and accesses required to complete the deliverables set out in this SoW. Support is available where a particular tool essential for successful delivery or operations does not exist. Suppliers and contractors should not use their own tools or personal accounts for DfE work. Work practice reviews may be conducted to ensure compliance.
	3. Where any DfE assets are provided by DfE the Supplier is responsible for collecting the assets at the start of the SOW and returning the assets within 5 days of the SOW engagement date to a designated DfE site, at their own cost. Invoice payment may be withheld until DfE assets have been returned. Supplier workers are obliged to comply with the department's 'Use devices properly' policy.
	4. Where the Suppliers' workers use their own equipment under the 'Bring Your Own Device' scheme to deliver services then they must meet the requirements for: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• standards of encryption• mandatory enrolment of their device• agreement that no other organisation will have management capabilities over their device or data stored on the device• maintaining enrolled devices to an agreed minimum operating system level• adhering to password standards
	The supplier is held responsible for delays to delivery if they have not resolved IT equipment issues with DfE at the earliest opportunity.
	5. All documentation and deliverables will be provided in an electronic form, unless

	<p>otherwise expressly agreed by both parties in the SOW.</p>													
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Supplier:</td></tr> <tr> <td>1.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2.</td></tr> <tr> <td>3.</td></tr> <tr> <td>4.</td></tr> <tr> <td>5.</td></tr> </table>	Supplier:	1.	2.	3.	4.	5.							
Supplier:														
1.														
2.														
3.														
4.														
5.														
Dependencies	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Buyer:</td></tr> <tr> <td>1. If the Supplier believes there are/may be barriers, including within the wider programme management, to the Supplier being able to deliver the deliverables as set out above by the milestone dates, the Supplier will Inform the Buyer in a timely manner and the parties will collaborate to resolve them.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2. DfE will be informed of any planned annual leave or absences of the Suppliers' workers at the start of the SOW or at the earliest opportunity.</td></tr> <tr> <td>3. All supplier resources either have completed the annual DfE Data Protection training or will have completed the DfE Data Protection training within 2 weeks of commencing services on the SoW:</td></tr> <tr> <td>Data Protection Awareness Training for Temporary staff, contractors, consultant and contingent workers (sharepoint.com)</td></tr> <tr> <td> </td></tr> <tr> <td> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Supplier:</td></tr> <tr> <td>1.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2.</td></tr> <tr> <td>3.</td></tr> <tr> <td>4.</td></tr> <tr> <td>5.</td></tr> </table>	Buyer:	1. If the Supplier believes there are/may be barriers, including within the wider programme management, to the Supplier being able to deliver the deliverables as set out above by the milestone dates, the Supplier will Inform the Buyer in a timely manner and the parties will collaborate to resolve them.	2. DfE will be informed of any planned annual leave or absences of the Suppliers' workers at the start of the SOW or at the earliest opportunity.	3. All supplier resources either have completed the annual DfE Data Protection training or will have completed the DfE Data Protection training within 2 weeks of commencing services on the SoW:	Data Protection Awareness Training for Temporary staff, contractors, consultant and contingent workers (sharepoint.com)			Supplier:	1.	2.	3.	4.	5.
Buyer:														
1. If the Supplier believes there are/may be barriers, including within the wider programme management, to the Supplier being able to deliver the deliverables as set out above by the milestone dates, the Supplier will Inform the Buyer in a timely manner and the parties will collaborate to resolve them.														
2. DfE will be informed of any planned annual leave or absences of the Suppliers' workers at the start of the SOW or at the earliest opportunity.														
3. All supplier resources either have completed the annual DfE Data Protection training or will have completed the DfE Data Protection training within 2 weeks of commencing services on the SoW:														
Data Protection Awareness Training for Temporary staff, contractors, consultant and contingent workers (sharepoint.com)														
Supplier:														
1.														
2.														
3.														
4.														
5.														

3.5 Key Contacts

3.5.1 The Parties agree that the Key Contacts in respect of this Project are detailed in the table below.

3.5.2 Table of Key Contacts:

Name	Role	Contact Details

3.6 Call-Off Contract Charges

3.6.1 For each individual Statement of Work (SOW), the applicable Call-Off Contract Charges (in accordance with the charging method in the Order Form) will be calculated using all of the following:

- the agreed relevant rates for Supplier staff or facilities, which are inclusive of any applicable expenses and exclusive of VAT and which were submitted to the Buyer during the Further Competition that resulted in the award of this Call-Off Contract.
- the number of days, or pro rata for every part of a day, that Supplier staff or facilities will be actively providing the Services during the term of the SOW.

3.6.2 The Supplier will provide a detailed breakdown of rates based on time and materials Charges, inclusive of expenses and exclusive of VAT, with sufficient detail to enable the Buyer to verify the accuracy of the time and material Call-Off Contract Charges incurred.

The detailed breakdown for the provision of Services during the term of the SOW will include (but will not be limited to):

- a role description per Supplier Staff;
- a facilities description;
- the agreed relevant rate per day;
- any expenses charged per day, which are in line with the Buyer's expenses policy (if applicable);
- The number of days, or pro rata for every part day, they will be actively providing the Services during the term of the SOW; and
- The total cost per role / facility.

The Supplier will also provide a summary which is to include:

- Total value of this SOW;
- Overall Call-Off Contract value;
- Remainder of the value under overall Call-Off Contract Charge where:
Remainder of value under overall call-Off Contract Charge – overall Call-Off Contract value – sum of total value of all SOWs invoiced; and
- Whether there is any risk of exceeding overall Call-Off Contract value (and thereby requiring a Contract Change Note (CCN) to continue delivery of Services).

3.6.3 If a capped or fixed price has been agreed for a SOW:

- The Supplier will continue at its own cost and expense to provide the Services even where the agreed price has been exceeded; and
- The Buyer will have no obligation or liability to pay for the cost of any Services delivered relating to this order after the agreed price has been exceeded.

3.6.4 Multiple SOWs can operate concurrently.

3.6.5 The Supplier will keep accurate records of the time spent by the Supplier Staff in providing the Services and will provide records to the Buyer for inspection on request.

3.7 Performance Standards & Quality Assurance

3.7.1 All outcomes delivered in relation to this work package will meet the performance standards set out below, unless otherwise agreed in this statement of work:

[Edit the table below as appropriate]

Performance Standard/Requirements	Description
All deliverables & outputs from this SoW must meet all requirements set out in the GDS Service Standards	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Service Standard • Apply the Service Standard in DfE

All services delivered to be GDPR compliant and in line with departmental policies	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The GOV.UK Technology Code of Practice • The GOV.UK Service Manual • Guide to Data Protection ICO • Personal information charter - Department for Education - GOV.UK (www.gov.uk) • Data Protection Awareness Training for Temporary staff, contractors, consultant and contingent workers (sharepoint.com) • Internal DfE guidance on GDPR
All services to be delivered in line with the Agile methodology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GOV.UK Agile Delivery
All services to be delivered in line with the DfE technical standards	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DfE Technical Guidance • DfE Architecture • DfE Technology Stack & Technical Guidance
All services to meet the performance standards and expected skills of the roles set out in the DDaT Profession Capability Framework	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DDaT profession capability frameworks • Communities - Service Manual - GOV.UK (www.gov.uk)
All services to meet Accessibility standards	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Understanding accessibility requirements for public sector bodies • Understanding WCAG 2.1 • https://design.education.gov.uk/accessibility
All services to adhere to the government Design System and DfE standards (unless agreed otherwise with the Service Owner)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GOV.UK Design System • User-centred design in DfE

3.8 Reporting and Communications

[This will make clear how often and in what format the Supplier is expected to report to the Buyer]

- 3.8.1 The Buyer and Supplier shall meet **[monthly, bi-monthly, etc – please choose as appropriate]** to discuss the operational performance of the contract & progress towards the outcomes set out in the SOW. The meeting shall be attended by the **[please choose as appropriate]** of the Supplier and **[please choose as appropriate]** of the Buyer. Any Commercial discussions shall include the DfE Commercial Lead and Contract Manager, who will be specified in section 3.5.
- 3.8.2 The content of the meeting will include, but not be limited to the below:
- Progress against each objective, highlighting any missed deliverables.
 - Any performance issues which need to be addressed.

- Review of the exit plan & handover arrangements to ensure they remain fit for purpose.

3.8.3 [Please choose as appropriate – i.e one week, one day] prior to the meeting, the Supplier shall provide a report detailing an update on the aforementioned areas.

3.8.4 The Buyer shall outline any significant changes which may affect the achievement of deliverables.

3.9 Variation

[This sets out the process in how any changes to deliverables or other aspects of the SOW will be agreed.]

3.9.1 As stated in the call-off contract, the Buyer has the right to amend the rate of development or delivery of service contained within SOW when required. Should this occur; the Supplier and Buyer will mutually agree a variation within five calendar days.

3.10 Termination

[This should reference the agreements in place in the overarching call-off, and the terms that were agreed. This acts as assurance that we are not committed to spend of the period the SOW covers]

3.10.1 The Buyer reserves the right to terminate the SOW at any time, giving a notice period of five working days in which all development work will cease.

3.10.2 The notice period should be given in writing. The receiving party must acknowledge receipt of request within 24 hours.

3.11 Handover and Exit Management

[This should stipulate the way in which DfE wish to ensure knowledge transfer and a smooth transition of services when the deliverables have been met and the service has been completed]

3.11.1 During the initiation stage of this SOW, a handover and exit management strategy must be formulated by the Supplier and reviewed by the DfE. This will include knowledge transfer and handover tasks required.

3.11.2 The Supplier will help the Buyer to migrate the Services to the DfE or a replacement supplier in line with the exit plan to ensure continuity of services.

3.12 Agreement of Statement of Works

3.12.1 By Signing this SOW, the Parties agree to be bound by the terms and conditions

set out herein:

	Supplier:	Buyer:
Name:		
Title:		
Signature:		
Date:		

3.13 Annex 1 – Data Processing

- [If the Data Processing arrangements for this statement of work are not adequately captured in the overarching contract (Joint Schedule 11) then both parties will need to agree and capture the data processing arrangements in the table below.
- If the data processing arrangement is appropriately captured in the overarching contract, please delete the following table and add the following 'As per contract agreement'.
- If there are no personal data processing requirements for this statement of work, please remove the following table and add 'Not applicable'.

For the purposes of this statement of work, the following table will be amended to set out the processing activities under this statement of work only:

Description	Details
Identity of Controller for each Category of Personal Data	<p>The Relevant Authority is Controller and the Supplier is Processor</p> <p>The Parties acknowledge that in accordance with paragraph 2 to paragraph 15 and for the purposes of the Data Protection Legislation, the Relevant Authority is the Controller and the Supplier is the Processor of the following Personal Data:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [Insert the scope of Personal Data for which the purposes and means of the Processing by the Supplier is determined by the Relevant Authority] <p>The Supplier is Controller and the Relevant Authority is Processor</p> <p>The Parties acknowledge that for the purposes of the Data Protection Legislation, the Supplier is the Controller and the Relevant Authority is the Processor in accordance with paragraph 2 to paragraph 15 of the following Personal Data:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [Insert the scope of Personal Data which the purposes and means of the Processing by the Relevant Authority is determined by the Supplier] <p>The Parties are Joint Controllers</p> <p>The Parties acknowledge that they are Joint Controllers for the purposes of the Data Protection Legislation in respect of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [Insert the scope of Personal Data which the purposes and means of the Processing is determined by the both Parties together] <p>The Parties are Independent Controllers of Personal Data</p> <p>The Parties acknowledge that they are Independent Controllers for the purposes of the Data Protection Legislation in respect of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Business contact details of Supplier Personnel for which the Supplier is the Controller, • Business contact details of any directors, officers, employees, agents, consultants and contractors of Relevant Authority (excluding the Supplier Personnel) engaged in the performance of the Relevant Authority's duties under the Contract) for which the Relevant Authority

	<p>is the Controller,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [Insert the scope of other Personal Data provided by one Party who is Controller to the other Party who will separately determine the nature and purposes of its Processing the Personal Data on receipt e.g. where (1) the Supplier has professional or regulatory obligations in respect of Personal Data received, (2) a standardised service is such that the Relevant Authority cannot dictate the way in which Personal Data is processed by the Supplier, or (3) where the Supplier comes to the transaction with Personal Data for which it is already Controller for use by the Relevant Authority] <p>[Guidance where multiple relationships have been identified above, please address the below rows in the table for in respect of each relationship identified]</p>
Duration of the Processing	[Clearly set out the duration of the Processing including dates]
Nature and purposes of the Processing	<p>[Be as specific as possible, but make sure that you cover all intended purposes.</p> <p>The nature of the Processing means any operation such as collection, recording, organisation, structuring, storage, adaptation or alteration, retrieval, consultation, use, disclosure by transmission, dissemination or otherwise making available, alignment or combination, restriction, erasure or destruction of data (whether or not by automated means) etc.</p> <p>The purpose might include: employment processing, statutory obligation, recruitment assessment etc.]</p>
Type of Personal Data	[Examples here include: name, address, date of birth, NI number, telephone number, pay, images, biometric data etc.]
Categories of Data Subject	[Examples include: Staff (including volunteers, agents, and temporary workers), customers/ clients, suppliers, patients, students / pupils, members of the public, users of a particular website etc.]
<p>Plan for return and destruction of the data once the Processing is complete</p> <p>UNLESS requirement under Union or Member State law to preserve that type of data</p>	[Describe how long the data will be retained for, how it be returned or destroyed]

3.14 Annex 2 – Other Supporting Documents

Appendix 3 – Management Accounts

The Supplier shall provide the Buyer with regular management accounts every six months with both actuals to date and forward-looking forecasts, until a set of audited accounts are released where all ratios are green.

Call-Off Schedule 1 (Transparency Reports)

- 1.1 The Supplier recognises that the Buyer is subject to PPN 01/17 (Updates to transparency principles v1.1 (<https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/procurement-policy-note-0117-update-to-transparency-principles>)). The Supplier shall comply with the provisions of this Schedule in order to assist the Buyer with its compliance with its obligations under that PPN.
- 1.2 Without prejudice to the Supplier's reporting requirements set out in the Framework Contract, within three (3) Months of the Start Date the Supplier shall submit to the Buyer for Approval (such Approval not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) draft Transparency Reports consistent with the content requirements and format set out in the Annex of this Schedule.
- 1.3 If the Buyer rejects any proposed Transparency Report submitted by the Supplier, the Supplier shall submit a revised version of the relevant report for further Approval within five (5) days of receipt of any notice of rejection, taking account of any recommendations for revision and improvement to the report provided by the Buyer. If the Parties fail to agree on a draft Transparency Report the Buyer shall determine what should be included. Any other disagreement in connection with Transparency Reports shall be treated as a Dispute.
- 1.4 The Supplier shall provide accurate and up-to-date versions of each Transparency Report to the Buyer at the frequency referred to in the Annex of this Schedule.

Annex A: List of Transparency Reports

Title	Content	Format	Frequency
Performance Management (except for Commercially Sensitive Information)	KPIs e.g., targets achieved, Social Value commitments	Microsoft PowerPoint	Monthly
Call-Off Contract Charges (except for Commercially Sensitive Information)	Call-Off Contract value and spend data	Microsoft Excel	Monthly
Technical (except for Commercially Sensitive Information)	Information relating to the services provided	Microsoft Word, Excel or PowerPoint	Monthly

Call-Off Schedule 2 (Staff Transfer)

1. Definitions

- 1.1 In this Schedule, the following words have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

"Employee Liability"	<p>1 all claims, actions, proceedings, orders, demands, complaints, investigations (save for any claims for personal injury which are covered by insurance) and any award, compensation, damages, tribunal awards, fine, loss, order, penalty, disbursement, payment made by way of settlement and costs, expenses and legal costs reasonably incurred in connection with a claim or investigation including in relation to the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">a) redundancy payments including contractual or enhanced redundancy costs, termination costs and notice payments;b) unfair, wrongful or constructive dismissal compensation;c) compensation for discrimination on grounds of sex, race, disability, age, religion or belief, gender reassignment, marriage or civil partnership, pregnancy and maternity or sexual orientation or claims for equal pay;d) compensation for less favourable treatment of part-time workers or fixed term employees;e) outstanding debts and unlawful deduction of wages including any PAYE and National Insurance Contributions in relation to payments made by the Buyer or the Replacement Supplier to a Transferring Supplier Employee which would have been payable by the Supplier or the Subcontractor if such payment should have been made prior to the Service Transfer Date and also including any payments arising in respect of pensions;f) claims whether in tort, contract or statute or otherwise; <p>any investigation by the Equality and Human Rights Commission or other enforcement, regulatory or supervisory body and of implementing any requirements which may arise from such investigation;</p>
"Former Supplier"	<p>a supplier supplying the Deliverables to the Buyer before the Relevant Transfer Date that are the same as or substantially similar to the Deliverables (or any part of the Deliverables) and shall include any Subcontractor</p>

	of
--	----

	such supplier (or any Subcontractor of any such Subcontractor);
"Partial Termination"	the partial termination of the relevant Contract to the extent that it relates to the provision of any part of the Services as further provided for in Clause 10.4 (When CCS or the Buyer can end this contract) or 10.6 (When the Supplier can end the contract);
"Relevant Transfer"	a transfer of employment to which the Employment Regulations applies;
"Relevant Transfer Date"	in relation to a Relevant Transfer, the date upon which the Relevant Transfer takes place, and for the purposes of Part D: Pensions, shall include the Commencement Date, where appropriate;
"Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List"	a list provided by the Supplier of all Supplier Personnel whose will transfer under the Employment Regulations on the Service Transfer Date;
"Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List"	a list prepared and updated by the Supplier of all Supplier Personnel who are at the date of the list wholly or mainly engaged in or assigned to the provision of the Services or any relevant part of the Services which it is envisaged as at the date of such list will no longer be provided by the Supplier;

<p>"Staffing Information"</p>	<p>in relation to all persons identified on the Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List or Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List, as the case may be, such information as the Buyer may reasonably request (subject to all applicable provisions of the Data Protection Laws), but including in an anonymised format:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) their ages, dates of commencement of employment or engagement, gender and place of work; (b) details of whether they are employed, self-employed contractors or consultants, agency workers or otherwise; (c) the identity of the employer or relevant contracting Party; (d) their relevant contractual notice periods and any other terms relating to termination of employment, including redundancy procedures, and redundancy payments; (e) their wages, salaries, bonuses and profit sharing arrangements as applicable; (f) details of other employment-related benefits, including (without limitation) medical insurance, life assurance, pension or other retirement benefit schemes, share option schemes and company car schedules applicable to them; (g) any outstanding or potential contractual, statutory or other liabilities in respect of such individuals (including in respect of personal injury claims); (h) details of any such individuals on long term sickness absence, parental leave, maternity leave or other authorised long term absence; (i) copies of all relevant documents and materials relating to such information, including copies of relevant contracts of employment (or relevant standard contracts if applied generally in respect of such employees); and (j) any other "employee liability information" as such term is defined in regulation 11 of the Employment Regulations;
--------------------------------------	--

"Term"	the period commencing on the Start Date and ending on the expiry of the Initial Period or any Extension Period or on earlier termination of the relevant Contract;
"Transferring Buyer Employees"	those employees of the Buyer to whom the Employment Regulations will apply on the Relevant Transfer Date and whose names are provided to the Supplier on or prior to the Relevant Transfer Date;
"Transferring Former Supplier Employees"	in relation to a Former Supplier, those employees of the Former Supplier to whom the Employment Regulations will apply on the Relevant Transfer Date and whose names are provided to the Supplier on or prior to the Relevant Transfer Date.

2. INTERPRETATION

Where a provision in this Schedule imposes any obligation on the Supplier including (without limit) to comply with a requirement or provide an indemnity, undertaking or warranty, the Supplier shall procure that each of its Subcontractors shall comply with such obligation and provide such indemnity, undertaking or warranty to CCS, the Buyer, Former Supplier, Replacement Supplier or Replacement Subcontractor, as the case may be and where the Subcontractor fails to satisfy any claims under such indemnities the Supplier will be liable for satisfying any such claim as if it had provided the indemnity itself.

3. Which parts of this Schedule apply

Only the:

3.1 following parts of this Schedule shall apply to this Call-Off Contract:

- Part C (No Staff Transfer On Start Date)
- Part D (Pension)
- Part E (Staff Transfer on Exit)

1. PART A: STAFF TRANSFER AT THE START DATE – [NOT APPLICABLE]

2. OUTSOURCING FROM THE BUYER

1. What is a relevant transfer

1.1 The Buyer and the Supplier agree that:

- 1.1.1 the commencement of the provision of the Services or of each relevant part of the Services will be a Relevant Transfer in relation to the Transferring Buyer Employees; and
- 1.1.2 as a result of the operation of the Employment Regulations, the contracts of employment between the Buyer and the Transferring Buyer Employees (except in relation to any terms disapplied through operation of regulation 10(2) of the Employment Regulations) will have effect on and from the Relevant Transfer Date as if originally made between the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor and each such Transferring Buyer Employee.
- 1.1.3 The Buyer shall comply with all its obligations under the Employment Regulations and shall perform and discharge all its obligations in respect of the Transferring Buyer Employees in respect of the period arising up to (but not including) the Relevant Transfer Date including (without limit) the payment of all remuneration, benefits, entitlements, PAYE, national insurance contributions and pension contributions.

2. Indemnities the Buyer must give

- 2.1 Subject to Paragraph 2.2, the Buyer shall indemnify the Supplier and any Sub-Contractor against any Employee Liabilities arising from or as a result of any act or omission by the indemnifying party in respect of any Transferring Buyer Employee or any appropriate employee representative (as defined in the Employment Regulations) of any Transferring Buyer Employee occurring before the Relevant Transfer Date.
- 2.2 The indemnities in Paragraph 2.1 shall not apply to the extent that the Employee Liabilities arise or are attributable to an act or omission of the Supplier or any Subcontractor whether occurring or having its origin before, on or after the Relevant Transfer Date.
- 2.3 Subject to Paragraphs 2.4 and 2.5, if any employee of the Buyer who is not identified as a Transferring Buyer Employee claims, or it is determined in relation to any employees of the Buyer, that his/her contract of employment has been transferred from the Buyer to the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor pursuant to the Employment Regulations then -
 - 2.3.1 the Supplier will, within 5 Working Days of becoming aware of that fact, notify the Buyer in writing;
 - 2.3.2 the Buyer may offer employment to such person, or take such other steps as it considers appropriate to resolve the matter, within 10 Working Days of receipt of notice from the Supplier;

- 2.3.3 if such offer of employment is accepted, the Supplier shall immediately release the person from its employment;
- 2.3.4 if after the period referred to in Paragraph 2.3.2 no such offer has been made, or such offer has been made but not accepted, the Supplier may within 5 Working Days give notice to terminate the employment of such person;

and subject to the Supplier's compliance with Paragraphs 2.3.1 to 2.3.4 the Buyer will indemnify the Supplier and/or the relevant Subcontractor against all Employee Liabilities arising out of the termination of the employment of any of the Buyer's employees referred to in this Paragraph 2.3.

2.4 The indemnity in Paragraph 2.3 shall not apply to any claim:

- 2.4.1 for discrimination, including on the grounds of sex, race, disability, age, gender reassignment, marriage or civil partnership, pregnancy and maternity or sexual orientation, religion or belief or equal pay or compensation for less favourable treatment of part-time workers or fixed-term employees in relation to any alleged act or omission of the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor; or
- 2.4.2 any claim that the termination of employment was unfair because the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor neglected to follow a fair dismissal procedure.

2.5 The indemnity in Paragraph 2.3 shall not apply to any termination of employment occurring later than 3 Months from the Relevant Transfer Date.

2.6 If the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor at any point accept the employment of any person as is described in Paragraph 2.3, such person shall be treated as having transferred to the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor and the Supplier shall comply with such obligations as may be imposed upon it under applicable Law.

3. Indemnities the Supplier must give and its obligations

3.1 Subject to Paragraph 3.2, the Supplier shall indemnify the Buyer against any Employee Liabilities arising from or as a result of any act or omission by the Supplier or any Subcontractor in respect of any Transferring Buyer Employee or any appropriate employee representative (as defined in the Employment Regulations) of any Transferring Buyer Employee whether occurring before, on or after the Relevant Transfer Date.

3.2 The indemnities in Paragraph 3.1 shall not apply to the extent that the Employee Liabilities arise or are attributable to an act or omission of the Buyer whether occurring or having its origin before, on or after the Relevant Transfer Date including, without limitation, any Employee Liabilities arising from the Buyer's failure to comply with its obligations under the Employment Regulations.

3.3 The Supplier shall comply with all its obligations under the Employment Regulations and shall perform and discharge all its obligations in respect of the Transferring Buyer Employees, from (and including) the Relevant Transfer Date including (without limit) the payment of all remuneration, benefits, entitlements, PAYE, national

insurance contributions and pension contributions and any other sums due under Part D: Pensions.

4. Information the Supplier must provide

The Supplier shall promptly provide to the Buyer in writing such information as is necessary to enable the Buyer to carry out its duties under regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations. The Buyer shall promptly provide to the Supplier in writing such information as is necessary to enable the Supplier and any Subcontractor to carry out their respective duties under regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations.

5. Cabinet Office requirements

- 5.1 The Parties agree that the Principles of Good Employment Practice issued by the Cabinet Office in December 2010 apply to the treatment by the Supplier of employees whose employment begins after the Relevant Transfer Date, and the Supplier undertakes to treat such employees in accordance with the provisions of the Principles of Good Employment Practice.
- 5.2 The Supplier shall comply with any requirement notified to it by the Buyer relating to pensions in respect of any Transferring Buyer Employee as set down in (i) the Cabinet Office Statement of Practice on Staff Transfers in the Public Sector of January 2000, revised 2007; (ii) HM Treasury's guidance "Staff Transfers from Central Government: A Fair Deal for Staff Pensions of 1999; (iii) HM Treasury's guidance "Fair deal for staff pensions: procurement of Bulk Transfer Agreements and Related Issues" of June 2004; and/or (iv) the New Fair Deal.
- 5.3 Any changes embodied in any statement of practice, paper or other guidance that replaces any of the documentation referred to in Paragraphs 5.1 or 5.2 shall be agreed in accordance with the Variation Procedure.

6. Pensions

- 6.1 The Supplier shall comply with:
 - 6.1.1 all statutory pension obligations in respect of all Transferring Buyer Employees; and
 - 6.1.2 the provisions in Part D: Pensions.

3. PART B: STAFF TRANSFER AT THE START DATE – [NOT APPLICABLE]

4. TRANSFER FROM A FORMER SUPPLIER ON RE-PROCUREMENT

1. What is a relevant transfer

- 1.1 The Buyer and the Supplier agree that:
- 1.1.1 the commencement of the provision of the Services or of any relevant part of the Services will be a Relevant Transfer in relation to the Transferring Former Supplier Employees; and
 - 1.1.2 as a result of the operation of the Employment Regulations, the contracts of employment between each Former Supplier and the Transferring Former Supplier Employees (except in relation to any terms disapplied through the operation of regulation 10(2) of the Employment Regulations) shall have effect on and from the Relevant Transfer Date as if originally made between the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor and each such Transferring Former Supplier Employee.
- 1.2 The Buyer shall procure that each Former Supplier shall comply with all its obligations under the Employment Regulations and shall perform and discharge all its obligations in respect of all the Transferring Former Supplier Employees in respect of the period up to (but not including) the Relevant Transfer Date including (without limit) the payment of all remuneration, benefits, entitlements, PAYE, national insurance contributions and pension contributions.

2. Indemnities given by the Former Supplier

- 2.1 Subject to Paragraph 2.2, the Buyer shall procure that each Former Supplier shall indemnify the Supplier and any Subcontractor against any Employee Liabilities arising from or as a result of any act or omission by the Former Supplier in respect of any Transferring Former Supplier Employee or any appropriate employee representative (as defined in the Employment Regulations) of any Transferring Former Supplier Employee arising before the Relevant Transfer Date;
- 2.2 The indemnities in Paragraph 2.1 shall not apply to the extent that the Employee Liabilities arise or are attributable to an act or omission of the Supplier or any Subcontractor whether occurring or having its origin before, on or after the Relevant Transfer Date.
- 2.3 Subject to Paragraphs 2.4 and 2.5, if any employee of a Former Supplier who is not identified as a Transferring Former Supplier Employee and claims, and/or it is determined, in relation to such person that his/her contract of employment has been transferred from a Former Supplier to the Supplier and/or any Notified Subcontractor pursuant to the Employment Regulations then:
- 2.3.1 the Supplier will within 5 Working Days of becoming aware of that fact notify the Buyer and the relevant Former Supplier in writing;
 - 2.3.2 the Former Supplier may offer employment to such person, or take such other steps as it considers appropriate to resolve the matter, within 10 Working Days of receipt of notice from the Supplier;

- 2.3.3 if such offer of employment is accepted, the Supplier shall immediately release the person from its employment;
- 2.3.4 if after the period referred to in Paragraph 2.3.2 no such offer has been made, or such offer has been made but not accepted, the Supplier may within 5 Working Days give notice to terminate the employment of such person;

1. and subject to the Supplier's compliance with Paragraphs 2.3.1 to 2.3.4 the Buyer shall procure that the Former Supplier will indemnify the Supplier and/or the relevant Subcontractor against all Employee Liabilities arising out of the termination of the employment of any of the Former Supplier's employees referred to in paragraph 2.3.

2.4 The indemnity in Paragraph 2.3 shall not apply to any claim:

- 2.4.1 for discrimination, including on the grounds of sex, race, disability, age, gender reassignment, marriage or civil partnership, pregnancy and maternity or sexual orientation, religion or belief or equal pay or compensation for less favourable treatment of part-time workers or fixed-term employees, arising as a result of any alleged act or omission of the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor; or
- 2.4.2 that the termination of employment was unfair because the Supplier and/or Subcontractor neglected to follow a fair dismissal procedure.

2.5 The indemnity in Paragraph 2.3 shall not apply to any termination of employment occurring later than 3 Months from the Relevant Transfer Date.

2.6 If the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor at any point accept the employment of any person as is described in Paragraph 2.3, such person shall be treated as having transferred to the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor and the Supplier shall comply with such obligations as may be imposed upon it under applicable Law.

3. Indemnities the Supplier must give and its obligations

3.1 Subject to Paragraph 3.1, the Supplier shall indemnify the Buyer, and the Former Supplier against any Employee Liabilities arising from or as a result of any act or omission by the Supplier or any Subcontractor in respect of any Transferring Former Supplier Employee or any appropriate employee representative (as defined in the Employment Regulations) of any Transferring Former Supplier Employee whether occurring before, on or after the Relevant Transfer Date.

3.2 The indemnities in Paragraph 3.1 shall not apply to the extent that the Employee Liabilities arise or are attributable to an act or omission of the Former Supplier whether occurring or having its origin before, on or after the Relevant Transfer Date including, without limitation, any Employee Liabilities arising from the Former Supplier's failure to comply with its obligations under the Employment Regulations.

3.3 The Supplier shall comply with all its obligations under the Employment Regulations and shall perform and discharge all its obligations in respect of all the Transferring Former Supplier Employees, on and from the Relevant Transfer Date including (without limit) the payment of all remuneration, benefits, entitlements, PAYE,

national

insurance contributions and pension contributions and all such sums due under Part D: Pensions.

4. Information the Supplier must give

The Supplier shall promptly provide to the Buyer and/or at the Buyer's direction, the Former Supplier, in writing such information as is necessary to enable the Buyer and/or the Former Supplier to carry out their respective duties under regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations. The Buyer shall procure that the Former Supplier shall promptly provide to the Supplier in writing such information as is necessary to enable the Supplier and any Subcontractor to carry out their respective duties under regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations.

5. Cabinet Office requirements

- 5.1 The Supplier shall comply with any requirement notified to it by the Buyer relating to pensions in respect of any Transferring Former Supplier Employee as set down in
- (i) the Cabinet Office Statement of Practice on Staff Transfers in the Public Sector of January 2000, revised 2007; (ii) HM Treasury's guidance "Staff Transfers from Central Government: A Fair Deal for Staff Pensions of 1999; (iii) HM Treasury's guidance: "Fair deal for staff pensions: procurement of Bulk Transfer Agreements and Related Issues" of June 2004; and/or (iv) the New Fair Deal.
- 5.2 Any changes embodied in any statement of practice, paper or other guidance that replaces any of the documentation referred to in Paragraph 5.1 shall be agreed in accordance with the Change Control Procedure.

6. Limits on the Former Supplier's obligations

Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Part B, where in this Part B the Buyer accepts an obligation to procure that a Former Supplier does or does not do something, such obligation shall be limited so that it extends only to the extent that the Buyer's contract with the Former Supplier contains a contractual right in that regard which the Buyer may enforce, or otherwise so that it requires only that the Buyer's must use reasonable endeavours to procure that the Former Supplier does or does not act accordingly.

7. Pensions

- 7.1 The Supplier shall comply with:
- 7.1.1 all statutory pension obligations in respect of all Transferring Former Supplier Employees; and
 - 7.1.2 the provisions in Part D: Pensions.

PART C: NO STAFF TRANSFER ON THE START DATE

1. What happens if there is a staff transfer

- 1.1 The Buyer and the Supplier agree that the commencement of the provision of the Services or of any part of the Services will not be a Relevant Transfer in relation to any employees of the Buyer and/or any Former Supplier.
- 1.2 Subject to Paragraphs 1.3, 1.4 and 1.5, if any employee of the Buyer and/or a Former Supplier claims, or it is determined in relation to any employee of the Buyer and/or a Former Supplier, that his/her contract of employment has been transferred from the Buyer and/or the Former Supplier to the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor pursuant to the Employment Regulations then:
 - 1.2.1 the Supplier will, within 5 Working Days of becoming aware of that fact, notify the Buyer in writing;
 - 1.2.2 the Buyer may offer employment to such person, or take such other steps as it considered appropriate to resolve the matter, within
10 Working Days of receipt of notice from the Supplier;
 - 1.2.3 if such offer of employment is accepted, the Supplier shall immediately release the person from its employment;
 - 1.2.4 if after the period referred to in paragraph 1.2.2 no such offer has been made, or such offer has been made but not accepted, the Supplier may within 5 Working Days give notice to terminate the employment of such person;and subject to the Supplier's compliance with Paragraphs 1.2.1 to 1.2.4:
 - (a) the Buyer will indemnify the Supplier and/or the relevant Subcontractor against all Employee Liabilities arising out of the termination of the employment of any of the Buyer's employees referred to in Paragraph 1.2; and
 - (b) the Buyer will procure that the Former Supplier indemnifies the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor against all Employee Liabilities arising out of termination of the employment of the employees of the Former Supplier referred to in Paragraph 1.2.
- 1.3 The indemnities in Paragraph 1.2 shall not apply to any claim:
 - 1.3.1 for discrimination, including on the grounds of sex, race, disability, age, gender reassignment, marriage or civil partnership, pregnancy and maternity or sexual orientation, religion or belief or equal pay or compensation for less favourable treatment of part-time workers or fixed-term employees in relation to any alleged act or omission of the Supplier and/or Subcontractor; or
 - 1.3.2 any claim that the termination of employment was unfair because the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor neglected to follow a fair dismissal procedure

- 1.4 The indemnities in Paragraph 1.2 shall not apply to any termination of employment occurring later than 3 Months from the Commencement Date.
- 1.5 If the Supplier and/or the Subcontractor does not comply with Paragraph 1.2, all Employee Liabilities in relation to such employees shall remain with the Supplier and/or the Subcontractor and the Supplier shall (i) comply with the provisions of Part D: Pensions of this Schedule, and (ii) indemnify the Buyer and any Former Supplier against any Employee Liabilities that either of them may incur in respect of any such employees of the Supplier and/or employees of the Subcontractor.

2. Limits on the Former Supplier's obligations

Where in this Part C the Buyer accepts an obligation to procure that a Former Supplier does or does not do something, such obligation shall be limited so that it extends only to the extent that the Buyer's contract with the Former Supplier contains a contractual right in that regard which the Buyer may enforce, or otherwise so that it requires only that the Buyer must use reasonable endeavours to procure that the Former Supplier does or does not act accordingly.

5. **PART D: PENSIONS**

1. Definitions

In this Part D, the following words have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions), and shall be deemed to include the definitions set out in the Annexes:

"Actuary"	a Fellow of the Institute and Faculty of Actuaries;
"Admission Agreement"	means either or both of the CSPA Admission Agreement (as defined in Annex D1: CSPA) or the LGPS Admission Agreement) as defined in Annex D3: LGPS), as the context requires;
"Broadly Comparable"	<p>(a) in respect of a pension scheme, a status satisfying the condition that there are no identifiable employees who will suffer material detriment overall in terms of future accrual of pension benefits as assessed in accordance with Annex A of New Fair Deal and demonstrated by the issue by the Government Actuary's Department of a broad comparability certificate; and</p> <p>(b) in respect of benefits provided for or in respect of a member under a pension scheme, benefits that are consistent with that pension scheme's certificate of broad comparability issued by the Government Actuary's Department,</p> <p>and "Broad Comparability" shall be construed accordingly;</p>
"CSPA"	the schemes as defined in Annex D1 to this Part D;

"Fair Deal Employees"	<p>those:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Transferring Buyer Employees; and/or (b) Transferring Former Supplier Employees; and/or (c) employees who are not Transferring Buyer Employees or Transferring Former Supplier Employees but to whom the Employment Regulations apply on the Relevant Transfer Date to transfer their employment to the Supplier or a Subcontractor, and whose employment is not terminated in accordance with the provisions of Paragraphs 2.3.4 of Parts A or B or Paragraph 1.2.4 of Part C; (d) where the Former Supplier becomes the Supplier those employees; <p>who at the Commencement Date or Relevant Transfer Date (as appropriate) are or become entitled to New Fair Deal protection in respect of any of the Statutory Schemes as notified by the Buyer;</p>
"Fair Deal Schemes"	means the relevant Statutory Scheme or a Broadly Comparable pension scheme;
"Fund Actuary"	means Fund Actuary as defined in Annex D3 to this Part D;
"LGPS"	the schemes as defined in Annex D3 to this Part D;
"NHSPS"	the schemes as defined in Annex D2 to this Part D;
"New Fair Deal"	<p>the revised Fair Deal position set out in the HM Treasury guidance: <i>"Fair Deal for Staff Pensions: Staff Transfer from Central Government"</i> issued in October 2013 including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) any amendments to that document immediately prior to the Relevant Transfer Date; and (b) any similar pension protection in accordance with the subsequent Annex D1-D3 inclusive as notified to the Supplier by the CCS or Buyer; and
"Statutory Schemes"	means the CSPA, NHSPS or LGPS.

2. Supplier obligations to participate in the pension schemes

- 2.1 In respect of all or any Fair Deal Employees each of Annex D1: CSPA, Annex D2: NHSPA and/or Annex D3: LGPA shall apply, as appropriate.

- 2.2 The Supplier undertakes to do all such things and execute any documents (including any relevant Admission Agreement and/or Direction Letter, if necessary) as may be required to enable the Supplier to participate in the appropriate Statutory Scheme in respect of the Fair Deal Employees and shall bear its own costs in such regard.
- 2.3 The Supplier undertakes:
- 2.3.1 to pay to the Statutory Schemes all such amounts as are due under the relevant Admission Agreement and/or Direction Letter or otherwise and shall deduct and pay to the Statutory Schemes such employee contributions as are required; and
 - 2.3.2 to be fully responsible for all other costs, contributions, payments and other amounts relating to its participation in the Statutory Schemes, including for the avoidance of doubt any exit payments and the costs of providing any bond, indemnity or guarantee required in relation to such participation.

3. Supplier obligation to provide information

- 3.1 The Supplier undertakes to the Buyer:
- 3.1.1 to provide all information which the Buyer may reasonably request concerning matters referred to in this Part D as expeditiously as possible; and
 - 3.1.2 not to issue any announcements to any Fair Deal Employee prior to the Relevant Transfer Date concerning the matters stated in this Part D without the consent in writing of the Buyer (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed).

4. Indemnities the Supplier must give

- 4.1 The Supplier undertakes to the Buyer to indemnify and keep indemnified CCS, NHS Pensions the Buyer and/or any Replacement Supplier and/or any Replacement Subcontractor on demand from and against all and any Losses whatsoever arising out of or in connection with any liability towards all and any Fair Deal Employees arising in respect of service on or after the Relevant Transfer Date which arise from any breach by the Supplier of this Part D, and/or the CSPA Admission Agreement and/or the Direction Letter and/or the LGPS Admission Agreement or relates to the payment of benefits under and/or participation in an occupational pension scheme (within the meaning provided for in section 1 of the Pension Schemes Act 1993) or the Fair Deal Schemes.
- 4.2 The Supplier hereby indemnifies the CCS, NHS Pensions, the Buyer and/or any Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor from and against all Losses suffered or incurred by it or them which arise from claims by Fair Deal Employees of the Supplier and/or of any Subcontractor or by any trade unions, elected employee representatives or staff associations in respect of all or any such Fair Deal Employees which Losses:
- 4.2.1 relate to pension rights in respect of periods of employment on and after the Relevant Transfer Date until the date of termination or expiry of this Contract; or

- 4.2.2 arise out of the failure of the Supplier and/or any relevant Subcontractor to comply with the provisions of this Part D before the date of termination or expiry of this Contract.

4.3 The indemnities in this Part D and its Annexes:

- 4.3.1 shall survive termination of this Contract; and
- 4.3.2 shall not be affected by the caps on liability contained in Clause 11 (How much you can be held responsible for).

5. What happens if there is a dispute

5.1 The Dispute Resolution Procedure will not apply to this Part D and any dispute between the CCS and/or the Buyer and/or the Supplier or between their respective actuaries or the Fund Actuary about any of the actuarial matters referred to in this Part D and its Annexes shall in the absence of agreement between the CCS and/or the Buyer and/or the Supplier be referred to an independent Actuary:

- 5.1.1 who will act as an expert and not as an arbitrator;
- 5.1.2 whose decision will be final and binding on the CCS and/or the Buyer and/or the Supplier; and
- 5.1.3 whose expenses shall be borne equally by the CCS and/or the Buyer and/or the Supplier unless the independent Actuary shall otherwise direct.

6. Other people's rights

- 6.1 The Parties agree Clause 19 (Other people's rights in this contract) does not apply and that the CRTPA applies to this Part D to the extent necessary to ensure that any Fair Deal Employee will have the right to enforce any obligation owed to him or her or it by the Supplier under this Part D, in his or her or its own right under section 1(1) of the CRTPA.
- 6.2 Further, the Supplier must ensure that the CRTPA will apply to any Sub-Contract to the extent necessary to ensure that any Fair Deal Employee will have the right to enforce any obligation owed to them by the Subcontractor in his or her or its own right under section 1(1) of the CRTPA.

7. What happens if there is a breach of this Part D

- 7.1 The Supplier agrees to notify the Buyer should it breach any obligations it has under this Part D and agrees that the Buyer shall be entitled to terminate its Contract for material Default in the event that the Supplier:
 - 7.1.1 commits an irremediable breach of any provision or obligation it has under this Part D; or
 - 7.1.2 commits a breach of any provision or obligation it has under this Part D which, where capable of remedy, it fails to remedy within a reasonable time and in any event within 28 days of the date of a notice from the Buyer giving particulars of the breach and requiring the Supplier to remedy it.

8. Transferring New Fair Deal Employees

- 8.1 Save on expiry or termination of this Contract, if the employment of any Fair Deal Employee transfers to another employer (by way of a transfer under the Employment Regulations) the Supplier shall and shall procure that any relevant Subcontractor shall:
- 8.1.1 consult with and inform those Fair Deal Employees of the pension provisions relating to that transfer; and
 - 8.1.2 procure that the employer to which the Fair Deal Employees are transferred (the **"New Employer"**) complies with the provisions of this Part D and its Annexes provided that references to the "Supplier" will become references to the New Employer, references to "Relevant Transfer Date" will become references to the date of the transfer to the New Employer and references to "Fair Deal Employees" will become references to the Fair Deal Employees so transferred to the New Employer.

9. What happens to pensions if this Contract ends

The provisions of Part E: Staff Transfer On Exit (Mandatory) apply in relation to pension issues on expiry or termination of this Contract.

10. Broadly Comparable Pension Schemes

- 10.1 If either:
- 10.1.1 the terms of any of Paragraphs 2.2 of Annex D1: CSPS, 5.2 of Annex D2: NHSPS and or 4 of Annex D3: LGPS apply; and/or
 - 10.1.2 the Buyer agrees, having considered the exceptional cases provided for in New Fair Deal, (such agreement not to be unreasonably withheld) that the Supplier (and/or its Subcontractors, if any) need not continue to provide the Fair Deal Employees, who continue to qualify for Fair Deal Protection, with access to the appropriate Statutory Scheme;

the Supplier must (and must, where relevant, procure that each of its Subcontractors will) ensure that, with effect from the Relevant Transfer Date or if later cessation of participation in the Statutory Scheme until the day before the Service Transfer Date, the relevant Fair Deal Employees will be eligible for membership of a pension scheme under which the benefits are Broadly Comparable to those provided under the relevant Statutory Scheme, and then on such terms as may be decided by the Buyer.

- 10.2 Where the Supplier has set up a Broadly Comparable pension scheme or schemes pursuant to the provisions of Paragraph 10.1, the Supplier shall (and shall procure that any of its Subcontractors shall):
- 10.2.1 supply to the Buyer details of its (or its Subcontractor's) Broadly Comparable pension scheme and provide a full copy of the valid

certificate of broad comparability covering all relevant Fair Deal

Employees, as soon as it is able to do so and in any event no later than 28 days before the Relevant Transfer Date;

- 10.2.2 fully fund any such Broadly Comparable pension scheme in accordance with the funding requirements set by that Broadly Comparable pension scheme's Actuary or by the Government Actuary's Department for the period ending on the Service Transfer Date;
- 10.2.3 instruct any such Broadly Comparable pension scheme's Actuary to, and to provide all such co-operation and assistance in respect of any such Broadly Comparable pension scheme as the Replacement Supplier and/or CCS and/or NHS Pension and/or CSPS and/or the relevant Administering Authority and/or the Buyer may reasonably require, to enable the Replacement Supplier to participate in the appropriate Statutory Scheme in respect of any Fair Deal Employee that remain eligible for New Fair Deal protection following a Service Transfer;
- 10.2.4 provide a replacement Broadly Comparable pension scheme with immediate effect for those Fair Deal Employees who are still employed by the Supplier and/or relevant Subcontractor and are still eligible for New Fair Deal protection in the event that the Supplier and/or Subcontractor's Broadly Comparable pension scheme is terminated;
- 10.2.5 allow and make all necessary arrangements to effect, in respect of any Fair Deal Employee that remains eligible for New Fair Deal protection, following a Service Transfer, the bulk transfer of past service from any such Broadly Comparable pension scheme into the relevant Statutory Scheme and as is relevant on a day for day service basis and to give effect to any transfer of accrued rights required as part of participation under New Fair Deal. For the avoidance of doubt, should the amount offered by the Broadly Comparable pension scheme be less than the amount required by the appropriate Statutory Scheme to fund day for day service ("**Shortfall**"), the Supplier or the Subcontractor (as agreed between them) must pay the Statutory Scheme, as required, provided that in the absence of any agreement between the Supplier and any Subcontractor, the Shortfall shall be paid by the Supplier; and
- 10.2.6 indemnify CCS and/or the Buyer and/or NHS Pension and/or CSPS and/or the relevant Administering Authority and/or on demand for any failure to pay the Shortfall as required under Paragraph 10.2.5 above.

Annex D1:

Civil Service Pensions Schemes (CSPS)

1. Definitions

In this Annex D1: CSPS to Part D: Pensions, the following words have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

"CSPS Admission Agreement"	an admission agreement in the form available on the Civil Service Pensions website immediately prior to the Relevant Transfer Date to be entered into for the CSPS in respect of the Services;
"CSPS Eligible Employee"	any Fair Deal Employee who at the relevant time is an eligible employee as defined in the CSPS Admission Agreement;
"CSPS"	the Principal Civil Service Pension Scheme available to Civil Servants and employees of bodies under Schedule 1 of the Superannuation Act 1972 (and eligible employees of other bodies admitted to participate under a determination under section 25 of the Public Service Pensions Act 2013), as governed by rules adopted by Parliament; the Partnership Pension Account and its (i) Ill health Benefits Arrangements and (ii) Death Benefits Arrangements; the Civil Service Additional Voluntary Contribution Scheme; [Delete after 30 September 2018: the Designated Stakeholder Pension Scheme which is scheduled to close to new members in September 2018] and "alpha" introduced under The Public Service (Civil Servants and Others) Pensions Regulations 2014.

2. Access to equivalent pension schemes after transfer

- 2.1 The Supplier shall procure that the Fair Deal Employees, shall be either admitted into, or offered continued membership of, the relevant section of the CSPS that they currently contribute to, or were eligible to join immediately prior to the Relevant Transfer Date or became eligible to join on the Relevant Transfer Date and the Supplier shall procure that the Fair Deal Employees continue to accrue benefits in accordance with the provisions governing the relevant section of the CSPS for service from (and including) the Relevant Transfer Date.
- 2.2 The Supplier undertakes that should it cease to participate in the CSPS for whatever reason at a time when it has CSPS Eligible Employees, that it will, at no extra cost to the Buyer, provide to any Fair Deal Employee who immediately prior to such cessation of participation remained a CSPS Eligible Employee with access to a pension scheme which is Broadly Comparable to the CSPS on the date the CSPS Eligible Employees ceased to participate in the CSPS.

Annex D2: NHS Pension Schemes

1. Definitions

In this Annex D2: NHSPS to Part D: Pensions, the following words have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

"Direction Letter"	n NHS Pensions Direction or Determination (as appropriate) issued by the Secretary of State in exercise of the powers conferred by section 7 of the Superannuation (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1967 or by section 25 of the Public Service Pensions Act 2013 (as appropriate) and issued to the Supplier or a Subcontractor of the Supplier (as appropriate) relating to the terms of participation of the Supplier or Subcontractor in the NHSPS in respect of the NHSPS Eligible Employees;
---------------------------	--

<p>NHSPS Eligible Employees"</p>	<p>each of the Fair Deal Employees who at a Relevant Transfer Date was a member of, or was entitled to become a member of, or but for their compulsory transfer of employment would have been entitled to be or become a member of, the NHSPS as a result of either:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) their employment with the Buyer, an NHS Body or other employer which participates automatically in the NHSPS; or (b) their employment with a Former Supplier who provides access to the NHSPS pursuant to an NHS Pensions Direction or Determination (as appropriate) issued by the Secretary of State in exercise of the powers conferred by section 7 of the Superannuation (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1967 or by section 25 of the Public Service Pensions Act 2013 (as appropriate) in respect of their employment with that Former Supplier (on the basis that they are entitled to protection under New Fair Deal and were permitted to re-join the NHSPS, having been formerly in employment with the Buyer, an NHS Body or other employer who participated automatically in the NHSPS in connection with the Services, prior to being employed by the Former Supplier), <p>and, in each case, being continuously engaged for more than fifty per cent (50%) of their employed time in the delivery of services (the same as or similar to the Services).</p> <p>For the avoidance of doubt, an individual who is in or entitled to become a member of the NHSPS as a result of being engaged in the Services and being covered by an "open" Direction Letter or other NHSPS "access" facility but who has never been employed directly by an NHS Body (or other body which participates automatically in the NHSPS) is not an NHSPS Eligible Employee;</p>
<p>"NHS Body"</p>	<p>has the meaning given to it in section 275 of the National Health Service Act 2006 as amended by section 138(2)(c) of Schedule 4 to the Health and Social Care Act 2012;</p>
<p>"NHS Pensions"</p>	<p>NHS Pensions as the administrators of the NHSPS or such other body as may from time to time be</p>

	responsible for relevant administrative functions of the NHSPS;
"NHSPS"	the National Health Service Pension Scheme for England and Wales, established pursuant to the Superannuation Act 1972 and governed by subsequent regulations under that Act including the NHS Pension Scheme Regulations;
"NHS Pension Scheme Arrears"	any failure on the part of the Supplier or its Subcontractors (if any) to pay employer's contributions or deduct and pay across employee's contributions to the NHSPS or meet any other financial obligations under the NHSPS or any Direction Letter in respect of the NHSPS Eligible Employees;
"NHS Pension Scheme Regulations"	as appropriate, any or all of the National Health Service Pension Scheme Regulations 1995 (SI 1995/300), the National Health Service Pension Scheme Regulations 2008 (SI 2008/653), the National Health Service Pension Scheme Regulations 2015 (2015/94) and any subsequent regulations made in respect of the NHSPS, each as amended from time to time;
"NHS Premature Retirement Rights"	rights to which any Fair Deal Employee (had they remained in the employment of the Buyer, an NHS Body or other employer which participates automatically in the NHSPS) would have been or are entitled under the NHS Pension Scheme Regulations, the NHS Compensation for Premature Retirement Regulations 2002 (SI 2002/1311), the NHS (Injury Benefits) Regulations 1995 (SI 1995/866) and section 45 of the General Whitley Council conditions of service, or any other legislative or contractual provision which replaces, amends, extends or consolidates the same from time to time;
"Pension Benefits"	any benefits payable in respect of an individual (including but not limited to pensions related allowances and lump sums) relating to old age, invalidity or survivor's benefits provided under an occupational pension scheme; and
"Retirement Benefits Scheme"	pension scheme registered under Chapter 2 of Part 4 of the Finance Act 2004.

2. Membership of the NHS Pension Scheme

- 2.1 In accordance with New Fair Deal, the Supplier and/or any of its Subcontractors to which the employment of any NHSPS Eligible Employee compulsorily transfers as a result of the award of this Contract, if not an NHS Body or other employer which participates automatically in the NHSPS, must by or as soon as reasonably

practicable after the Relevant Transfer Date, each secure a Direction Letter to enable the NHSPS Eligible Employees to retain either continuous active membership of or eligibility for, the NHSPS for so long as they remain employed in connection with the delivery of the Services under this Contract, and have a right to membership or eligibility of that scheme under the terms of the Direction Letter.

- 2.2 The Supplier must supply to the Buyer by or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Relevant Transfer Date a complete copy of each Direction Letter.
- 2.3 The Supplier must ensure (and procure that each of its Subcontractors (if any) ensures) that all of its NHSPS Eligible Employees have a contractual right to continuous active membership of or eligibility for the NHSPS for so long as they have a right to membership or eligibility of that scheme under the terms of the Direction Letter.
- 2.4 The Supplier will (and will procure that its Subcontractors (if any) will) comply with the terms of the Direction Letter, the NHS Pension Scheme Regulations (including any terms which change as a result of changes in Law) and any relevant policy issued by the Department of Health in respect of the NHSPS Eligible Employees for so long as it remains bound by the terms of any such Direction Letter.
- 2.5 Where any employee omitted from the Direction Letter supplied in accordance with Paragraph 2 of this Annex are subsequently found to be an NHSPS Eligible Employee, the Supplier will (and will procure that its Subcontractors (if any) will) treat that person as if they had been an NHSPS Eligible Employee from the Relevant Transfer Date so that their Pension Benefits and NHS Premature Retirement Rights are not adversely affected.
- 2.6 The Supplier will (and will procure that its Subcontractors (if any) will) as soon as reasonably practicable and at its (or its Subcontractor's) cost, obtain any guarantee, bond or indemnity that may from time to time be required by the Secretary of State for Health.

3. Access to NHS Pension Schemes after transfer

The Supplier will procure that with effect from the Relevant Transfer Date the NHSPS Eligible Employees shall be either eligible for or remain in continuous active membership of (as the case may be) the NHSPS for employment from (and including) the Relevant Transfer Date.

4. Continuation of early retirement rights after transfer

From the Relevant Transfer Date until the Service Transfer Date, the Supplier must provide (and/or must ensure that its Subcontractors (if any) provide) NHS Premature Retirement Rights in respect of the NHSPS Eligible Employees that are identical to the benefits they would have received had they remained employees of the Buyer, an NHS Body or other employer which participates automatically in the NHSPS.

5. What the buyer do if the Supplier breaches its pension obligations

- 5.1 The Supplier agrees that the Buyer is entitled to make arrangements with NHS

Pensions for the Buyer to be notified if the Supplier (or its Subcontractor) breaches the terms of its Direction Letter. Notwithstanding the provisions of the foregoing, the

Supplier shall notify the Buyer in the event that it (or its Subcontractor) breaches the terms of its Direction Letter.

- 5.2 If the Buyer is entitled to terminate the Contract or the Supplier (or its Subcontractor, if relevant) ceases to participate in the NHSPS for whatever other reason, the Buyer may in its sole discretion, and instead of exercising its right to terminate this Contract where relevant, permit the Supplier (or any such Subcontractor, as appropriate) to offer Broadly Comparable Pension Benefits, on such terms as decided by the Buyer. The provisions of Paragraph 10 (Bulk Transfer Obligations in relation to any Broadly Comparable pension scheme) of Part D: Pensions shall apply in relation to any Broadly Comparable pension scheme established by the Supplier or its Subcontractors.
- 5.3 In addition to the Buyer's right to terminate the Contract, if the Buyer is notified by NHS Pensions of any NHS Pension Scheme Arrears, the Buyer will be entitled to deduct all or part of those arrears from any amount due to be paid under this Contract or otherwise.

6. Compensation when pension scheme access can't be provided

- 6.1 If the Supplier (or its Subcontractor, if relevant) is unable to provide the NHSPS Eligible Employees with either:
- 6.1.1 membership of the NHSPS (having used its best endeavours to secure a Direction Letter); or
 - 6.1.2 access to a Broadly Comparable pension scheme,
- the Buyer may in its sole discretion permit the Supplier (or any of its Subcontractors) to compensate the NHSPS Eligible Employees in a manner that is Broadly Comparable or equivalent in cash terms, the Supplier (or Subcontractor as relevant) having consulted with a view to reaching agreement with any recognised trade union or, in the absence of such body, the NHSPS Eligible Employees. The Supplier must meet (or must procure that the relevant Subcontractor meets) the costs of the Buyer determining whether the level of compensation offered is reasonable in the circumstances.
- 6.2 This flexibility for the Buyer to allow compensation in place of Pension Benefits is in addition to and not instead of the Buyer's right to terminate the Contract.

7. Indemnities that a Supplier must give

- 7.1 The Supplier must indemnify and keep indemnified the CCS, the Buyer and any Replacement Supplier against all Losses arising out of any claim by any NHSPS Eligible Employee that the provision of (or failure to provide) Pension Benefits and NHS Premature Retirement Rights from the Relevant Transfer Date, or the level of such benefit provided, constitutes a breach of his or her employment rights.
- 7.2 The Supplier must indemnify and keep indemnified the Buyer, NHS Pensions and any Replacement Supplier against all Losses arising out of the Supplier (or its Subcontractor) allowing anyone who is not an NHSPS Eligible Employee to join or claim membership of the NHSPS at any time during the Contract Period.

8. Subcontractors

- 8.1 If the Supplier enters into a Sub-Contract for the delivery of all or part or any component of the Services which will involve the transfer of employment of any NHSPS Eligible Employee it will impose obligations on its Subcontractor in identical terms as those imposed on the Supplier in relation to Pension Benefits and NHS Premature Retirement Rights by this Annex, including requiring that:
- 8.1.1 if the Supplier has secured a Direction Letter, the Subcontractor also secures a Direction Letter in respect of the NHSPS Eligible Employees for their future service with the Subcontractor as a condition of being awarded the Sub-Contract and the Supplier shall be responsible for ensuring that the Buyer receives a complete copy of each such Subcontractor direction letter as soon as reasonably practicable; or
 - 8.1.2 if, in accordance with Paragraph 4 of this Annex, the Supplier has offered the NHSPS Eligible Employees access to a pension scheme under which the benefits are Broadly Comparable to those provided under the NHSPS, the Subcontractor either secures a Direction Letter in respect of the NHSPS Eligible Employees or (with the prior consent of the Buyer) provides NHSPS Eligible Employees with access to a scheme with Pension Benefits which are Broadly Comparable to those provided under the NHSPS whereupon the provisions of Paragraph 10 below (Bulk Transfer Obligations in relation to any Broadly Comparable Scheme) shall apply.
- 8.2 The Supplier shall procure that each Subcontractor provides indemnities to the Buyer, NHS Pensions and/or any Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor that are identical to the indemnities set out in Paragraph 7 of this Annex D2. Where a Subcontractor fails to satisfy any claim made under such one or more indemnities, the Supplier will be liable for satisfying any such claim as if it had provided the indemnity itself.

Annex D3:

Local Government Pension Schemes (LGPS)

[Guidance: Note the LGPS unlike the CSPA & NHSPA is a funded scheme which has associated cost implications as follows:

There is not 1 LGPS but approx. 90 different Funds, each with their own separate Scheme Employer and Administering Authority, it is important to identify the correct one(s) and amend the definition of "Fund" accordingly.

It is important to check whether CCS and or the Buyer can actually participate in the LGPS. Where a government department is taking on services which were formerly the responsibility of a Local Authority it may be necessary to obtain secretary of state approval for participation in the LGPS, this is because the services are being provided to Gov. Dept. and not to a Local Authority.

Unlike New Fair Deal the 2007 Best Value pension direction does not provide a right to bulk transfer past service. Whilst typically before the 2007 direction LA did provide such a right, it is a significant additional cost and therefore bulk transfer wording has been excluded. If required take legal advice due to the exceptionally high costs which can result from a requirement to provide bulk transfers.]

1. Definitions

1.1 In this Annex D3: LGPS to Part D: Pensions, the following words have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

"Administering Authority"	relation to the Fund [insert name] , the relevant Administering Authority of that Fund for the purposes of the Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations 2013;
"Fund Actuary"	the actuary to a Fund appointed by the Administering Authority of that Fund;
"Fund"	[insert name], a pension fund within the LGPS;
"LGPS"	the Local Government Pension Scheme as governed by the LGPS Regulations, and any other regulations (in each case as amended from time to time) which are from time to time applicable to the Local Government Pension Scheme;
"LGPS Admission Agreement"	an admission agreement within the meaning in Schedule 1 of the Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations 2013;
"LGPS Admission Body"	an admission body (within the meaning of Part 3 of Schedule 2 of the Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations 2013);

"LGPS Eligible Employees"	ny Fair Deal Employee who at the relevant time is an eligible employee as defined in the LGPS Admission Agreement or otherwise any Fair Deal Employees who immediately before the Relevant Transfer Date was a member of, or was entitled to become a member of, or but for their compulsory transfer of employment would have been entitled to be or become a member of, the LGPS or of a scheme Broadly Comparable to the LGPS; and
"LGPS Regulations"	The Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations 2013 (SI 2013/2356) and The Local Government Pension Scheme (Transitional Provisions, Savings and Amendment) Regulations 2014, and any other regulations (in each case as amended from time to time) which are from time to time applicable to the LGPS.

2. Supplier must become a LGPS admission body

- 2.1 Where the Supplier employs any LGPS Eligible Employees from a Relevant Transfer Date, the Supplier shall become an LGPS Admission Body and shall on or before the Relevant Transfer Date enter into a LGPS Admission Agreement with the Administering Authority which will have effect from and including the Relevant Transfer Date.
- 2.2 The LGPS Admission Agreement must ensure that all LGPS Eligible Employees covered by that Agreement who were active LGPS members immediately before the Relevant Transfer Date are admitted to the LGPS with effect on and from the Relevant Transfer Date. Any LGPS Eligible Employees who were eligible to join the LGPS but were not active LGPS members immediately before the Relevant Transfer Date must retain the ability to join the LGPS after the Relevant Transfer Date if they wish to do so.
- 2.3 The Supplier shall provide any indemnity, bond or guarantee required by an Administering Authority in relation to an LGPS Admission Agreement.
- 2.4 The Supplier shall not automatically enrol or re-enrol for the purposes of the Pensions Act 2008 any LGPS Eligible Employees in any pension scheme other than the LGPS.

3. Right of set-off

The Buyer shall have a right to set off against any payments due to the Supplier under the Contract an amount equal to any overdue employer and employee contributions and other payments (and interest payable under the LGPS Regulations) due from the Supplier (or from any relevant Subcontractor) under an LGPS Admission Agreement and shall pay such amount to the relevant Fund.

4. Supplier ceases to be an LGPS Admission Body

If the Supplier employs any LGPS Eligible Employees from a Relevant Transfer Date and the Supplier either cannot or does not participate in the LGPS, the Supplier shall offer

such LGPS Eligible Employee membership of a pension scheme Broadly Comparable to the LGPS.

5. Discretionary benefits

Where the Supplier is an LGPS Admission Body, the Supplier shall award benefits to the LGPS Eligible Employees under the LGPS in circumstances where the LGPS Eligible Employees would have received such benefits had they still been employed by their previous employer. Where such benefits are of a discretionary nature, they shall be awarded on the basis of the previous employer's written policy in relation to such benefits at the time of the Relevant Transfer Date.

Annex D4: Other Schemes

[Guidance: Placeholder for Pension Schemes other than LGPS, CSPA & NHSPA]

Part E: Staff Transfer on Exit

1. Obligations before a Staff Transfer

- 1.1 The Supplier agrees that within 20 Working Days of the earliest of:
- 1.1.1 receipt of a notification from the Buyer of a Service Transfer or intended Service Transfer;
 - 1.1.2 receipt of the giving of notice of early termination or any Partial Termination of the relevant Contract;
 - 1.1.3 the date which is 12 Months before the end of the Term; and
 - 1.1.4 receipt of a written request of the Buyer at any time (provided that the Buyer shall only be entitled to make one such request in any 6 Month period),

it shall provide in a suitably anonymised format so as to comply with the Data Protection Laws, the Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List, together with the Staffing Information in relation to the Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List and it shall provide an updated Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List at such intervals as are reasonably requested by the Buyer.

- 1.2 At least 20 Working Days prior to the Service Transfer Date, the Supplier shall provide to the Buyer or at the direction of the Buyer to any Replacement Supplier and/or any Replacement Subcontractor (i) the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List, which shall identify the basis upon which they are Transferring Supplier Employees and (ii) the Staffing Information in relation to the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List (insofar as such information has not previously been provided).
- 1.3 The Buyer shall be permitted to use and disclose information provided by the Supplier under paragraphs 1.1 and 1.2 for the purpose of informing any prospective Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor.
- 1.4 The Supplier warrants, for the benefit of The Buyer, any Replacement Supplier, and any Replacement Subcontractor that all information provided pursuant to paragraphs 1.1 and 1.2 shall be true and accurate in all material respects at the time of providing the information.
- 1.5 From the date of the earliest event referred to in Paragraph 1.1.1, 1.1.2 and 1.1.3, the Supplier agrees that it shall not assign any person to the provision of the Services who is not listed on the Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List and shall, unless otherwise instructed by the Buyer (acting reasonably):

not replace or re-deploy any Supplier Personnel listed on the Supplier Provisional Supplier Personnel List other than where any replacement is of equivalent grade, skills, experience and expertise and is employed on the same terms and conditions of employment as the person he/she replaces

not make, promise, propose, permit or implement any material changes to the terms

and conditions of (i) employment and/or (ii) pensions, retirement and death benefits (including not to make pensionable any category of earnings which were not

previously pensionable or reduce the pension contributions payable) of the Supplier Personnel (including any payments connected with the termination of employment);

- 1.5.1 not increase the proportion of working time spent on the Services (or the relevant part of the Services) by any of the Supplier Personnel save for fulfilling assignments and projects previously scheduled and agreed;
- 1.5.2 not introduce any new contractual or customary practice concerning the making of any lump sum payment on the termination of employment of any employees listed on the Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List;
- 1.5.3 not increase or reduce the total number of employees so engaged, or deploy any other person to perform the Services (or the relevant part of the Services);
- 1.5.4 not terminate or give notice to terminate the employment or contracts of any persons on the Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List save by due disciplinary process;
- 1.5.5 not dissuade or discourage any employees engaged in the provision of the Services from transferring their employment to the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor;
- 1.5.6 give the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor reasonable access to Supplier Personnel and/or their consultation representatives to inform them of the intended transfer and consult any measures envisaged by the Buyer, Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor in respect of persons expected to be Transferring Supplier Employees;
- 1.5.7 co-operate with the Buyer and the Replacement Supplier to ensure an effective consultation process and smooth transfer in respect of Transferring Supplier Employees in line with good employee relations and the effective continuity of the Services, and to allow for participation in any pension arrangements to be put in place to comply with New Fair Deal;
- 1.5.8 promptly notify the Buyer or, at the direction of the Buyer, any Replacement Supplier and any Replacement Subcontractor of any notice to terminate employment given by the Supplier or received from any persons listed on the Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List regardless of when such notice takes effect;
- 1.5.9 not for a period of 12 Months from the Service Transfer Date re-employ or re-engage or entice any employees, suppliers or Subcontractors whose employment or engagement is transferred to the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier (unless otherwise instructed by the Buyer (acting reasonably));
- 1.5.10 not to adversely affect pension rights accrued by all and any Fair

Deal Employees in the period ending on the Service Transfer Date;

- 1.5.11 fully fund any Broadly Comparable pension schemes set up by the Supplier;
 - 1.5.12 maintain such documents and information as will be reasonably required to manage the pension aspects of any onward transfer of any person engaged or employed by the Supplier or any Subcontractor in the provision of the Services on the expiry or termination of this Contract (including without limitation identification of the Fair Deal Employees);
 - 1.5.13 promptly provide to the Buyer such documents and information mentioned in Paragraph 3.1.1 of Part D: Pensions which the Buyer may reasonably request in advance of the expiry or termination of this Contract; and
 - 1.5.14 fully co-operate (and procure that the trustees of any Broadly Comparable pension scheme shall fully co-operate) with the reasonable requests of the Supplier relating to any administrative tasks necessary to deal with the pension aspects of any onward transfer of any person engaged or employed by the Supplier or any Subcontractor in the provision of the Services on the expiry or termination of this Contract.
- 1.6 On or around each anniversary of the Effective Date and up to four times during the last 12 Months of the Term, the Buyer may make written requests to the Supplier for information relating to the manner in which the Services are organised. Within 20 Working Days of receipt of a written request the Supplier shall provide such information as the Buyer may reasonably require which shall include:
 - 1.6.1 the numbers of employees engaged in providing the Services;
 - 1.6.2 the percentage of time spent by each employee engaged in providing the Services;
 - 1.6.3 the extent to which each employee qualifies for membership of any of the Fair Deal Schemes (as defined in Part D: Pensions); and
 - 1.6.4 a description of the nature of the work undertaken by each employee by location.
- 1.7 The Supplier shall provide all reasonable cooperation and assistance to the Buyer, any Replacement Supplier and/or any Replacement Subcontractor to ensure the smooth transfer of the Transferring Supplier Employees on the Service Transfer Date including providing sufficient information in advance of the Service Transfer Date to ensure that all necessary payroll arrangements can be made to enable the Transferring Supplier Employees to be paid as appropriate. Without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, within 5 Working Days following the Service Transfer Date, the Supplier shall provide to the Buyer or, at the direction of the Buyer, to any Replacement Supplier and/or any Replacement Subcontractor (as appropriate), in respect of each person on the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List who is a Transferring Supplier Employee:
 - 1.7.1 the most recent month's copy pay slip data;
 - 1.7.2 details of cumulative pay for tax and pension purposes;

- 1.7.3 details of cumulative tax paid;
- 1.7.4 tax code;
- 1.7.5 details of any voluntary deductions from pay; and
- 1.7.6 bank/building society account details for payroll purposes.

2. Staff Transfer when the contract ends

- 2.1 A change in the identity of the supplier of the Services (or part of the Services), howsoever arising, may constitute a Relevant Transfer to which the Employment Regulations will apply. The Buyer and the Supplier agree that where a Relevant Transfer occurs, the contracts of employment between the Supplier and the Transferring Supplier Employees (except in relation to any contract terms disapplied through operation of regulation 10(2) of the Employment Regulations) will have effect on and from the Service Transfer Date as if originally made between the Replacement Supplier and/or a Replacement Subcontractor (as the case may be) and each such Transferring Supplier Employee.
- 2.2 The Supplier shall comply with all its obligations in respect of the Transferring Supplier Employees arising under the Employment Regulations in respect of the period up to (and including) the Service Transfer Date including (without limit) the payment of all remuneration, benefits, entitlements, PAYE, national insurance contributions and pension contributions and all such sums due as a result of any Fair Deal Employees' participation in the Fair Deal Schemes (as defined in Part D: Pensions).
- 2.3 Subject to Paragraph 2.4, the Supplier shall indemnify the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier and/or any Replacement Subcontractor against any Employee Liabilities arising from or as a result of any act or omission of the Supplier or any Subcontractor in respect of any Transferring Supplier Employee or any appropriate employee representative (as defined in the Employment Regulations) of any Transferring Supplier Employee whether occurring before, on or after the Service Transfer Date.
- 2.4 The indemnity in paragraph 2.3 shall not apply to the extent that the Employee Liabilities arise or are attributable to an act or omission of the Replacement Supplier and/or any Replacement Subcontractor whether occurring or having its origin before, on or after the Service Transfer Date.
- 2.5 Subject to Paragraphs 2.6 and 2.7, if any employee of the Supplier who is not identified in the Supplier's Final Transferring Supplier Employee List claims, or it is determined in relation to any employees of the Supplier, that his/her contract of employment has been transferred from the Supplier to the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor pursuant to the Employment Regulations then.
 - 2.5.1 the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor will, within 5 Working Days of becoming aware of that fact, notify the Buyer and the Supplier in writing;
 - 2.5.2 the Supplier may offer employment to such person, or take such other steps as it considered appropriate to resolve the matter, within 10 Working Days of receipt of notice from the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor;

- 2.5.3 if such offer of employment is accepted, the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor shall immediately release the person from its employment;
 - 2.5.4 if after the period referred to in Paragraph 2.5.2 no such offer has been made, or such offer has been made but not accepted, the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor may within 5 Working Days give notice to terminate the employment of such person;
- 1. and subject to the Replacement Supplier's and/or Replacement Subcontractor's compliance with Paragraphs 2.5.1 to 2.5.4 the Supplier will indemnify the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor against all Employee Liabilities arising out of the termination of the employment of any of the Supplier's employees referred to in Paragraph 2.5.
- 2.6 The indemnity in Paragraph 2.5 shall not apply to:
 - 2.6.1 (a) any claim for discrimination, including on the grounds of sex, race, disability, age, gender reassignment, marriage or civil partnership, pregnancy and maternity or sexual orientation, religion or belief, or equal pay or compensation for less favourable treatment of part-time workers or fixed-term employees, arising as a result of any alleged act or omission of the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor, or
 - 2.6.2 (b) any claim that the termination of employment was unfair because the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor neglected to follow a fair dismissal procedure.
- 2.7 The indemnity in Paragraph 2.5 shall not apply to any termination of employment occurring later than 3 Months from the Service Transfer Date.
- 2.8 If at any point the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor accepts the employment of any such person as is described in Paragraph 2.5, such person shall be treated as a Transferring Supplier Employee and Paragraph 2.5 shall cease to apply to such person.
- 2.9 The Supplier shall promptly provide the Buyer and any Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor, in writing such information as is necessary to enable the Buyer, the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor to carry out their respective duties under regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations. The Buyer shall procure that the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor, shall promptly provide to the Supplier and each Subcontractor in writing such information as is necessary to enable the Supplier and each Subcontractor to carry out their respective duties under regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations.
- 2.10 Subject to Paragraph 2.9, the Buyer shall procure that the Replacement Supplier indemnifies the Supplier on its own behalf and on behalf of any Replacement Subcontractor and its Subcontractors against any Employee Liabilities arising from or as a result of any act or omission, whether occurring before, on or after the Service Transfer Date, of the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor in respect of any Transferring Supplier Employee or any appropriate

employee

representative (as defined in the Employment Regulations) of any such Transferring Supplier Employee.

- 2.11 The indemnity in Paragraph 2.10 shall not apply to the extent that the Employee Liabilities arise or are attributable to an act or omission of the Supplier and/or any Sub-contractor (as applicable) whether occurring or having its origin before, on or after the Service Transfer Date, including any Employee Liabilities arising from the failure by the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor (as applicable) to comply with its obligations under the Employment Regulations, or to the extent the Employee Liabilities arise out of the termination of employment of any person who is not identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List in accordance with Paragraph 2.5 (and subject to the limitations set out in Paragraphs 2.6 and 2.7 above).

Call-Off Schedule 3 (Continuous Improvement)

1. Buyer's Rights

- 1.1 The Buyer and the Supplier recognise that, where specified in Framework Schedule 4 (Framework Management), the Buyer may give CCS the right to enforce the Buyer's rights under this Schedule.

2. Supplier's Obligations

- 2.1 The Supplier must, throughout the Contract Period, identify new or potential improvements to the provision of the Deliverables with a view to reducing the Buyer's costs (including the Charges) and/or improving the quality and efficiency of the Deliverables and their supply to the Buyer.
- 2.2 The Supplier must adopt a policy of continuous improvement in relation to the Deliverables, which must include regular reviews with the Buyer of the Deliverables and the way it provides them, with a view to reducing the Buyer's costs (including the Charges) and/or improving the quality and efficiency of the Deliverables. The Supplier and the Buyer must provide each other with any information relevant to meeting this objective.
- 2.3 In addition to Paragraph 2.1, the Supplier shall produce at the start of each Contract Year a plan for improving the provision of Deliverables and/or reducing the Charges (without adversely affecting the performance of this Contract) during that Contract Year ("**Continuous Improvement Plan**") for the Buyer's Approval. The Continuous Improvement Plan must include, as a minimum, proposals:
 - 2.3.1 identifying the emergence of relevant new and evolving technologies;
 - 2.3.2 changes in business processes of the Supplier or the Buyer and ways of working that would provide cost savings and/or enhanced benefits to the Buyer (such as methods of interaction, supply chain efficiencies, reduction in energy consumption and methods of sale);
 - 2.3.3 new or potential improvements to the provision of the Deliverables including the quality, responsiveness, procedures, benchmarking methods, likely performance mechanisms and customer support services in relation to the Deliverables; and
 - 2.3.4 measuring and reducing the sustainability impacts of the Supplier's operations and supply-chains relating to the Deliverables, and identifying opportunities to assist the Buyer in meeting their sustainability objectives.

- 2.4 The initial Continuous Improvement Plan for the first (1st) Contract Year shall be submitted by the Supplier to the Buyer for Approval within one hundred (100) Working Days of the first Order or six (6) Months following the Start Date, whichever is earlier.
- 2.5 The Buyer shall notify the Supplier of its Approval or rejection of the proposed Continuous Improvement Plan or any updates to it within twenty (20) Working Days of receipt. If it is rejected then the Supplier shall, within ten (10) Working Days of receipt of notice of rejection, submit a revised Continuous Improvement Plan reflecting the changes required. Once Approved, it becomes the Continuous Improvement Plan for the purposes of this Contract.
- 2.6 The Supplier must provide sufficient information with each suggested improvement to enable a decision on whether to implement it. The Supplier shall provide any further information as requested.
- 2.7 If the Buyer wishes to incorporate any improvement into this Contract, it must request a Variation in accordance with the Variation Procedure and the Supplier must implement such Variation at no additional cost to the Buyer or CCS.
- 2.8 Once the first Continuous Improvement Plan has been Approved in accordance with Paragraph 2.5:
- 2.8.1 the Supplier shall use all reasonable endeavours to implement any agreed deliverables in accordance with the Continuous Improvement Plan; and
 - 2.8.2 the Parties agree to meet as soon as reasonably possible following the start of each quarter (or as otherwise agreed between the Parties) to review the Supplier's progress against the Continuous Improvement Plan.
- 2.9 The Supplier shall update the Continuous Improvement Plan as and when required but at least once every Contract Year (after the first (1st) Contract Year) in accordance with the procedure and timescales set out in Paragraph 2.3.
- 2.10 All costs relating to the compilation or updating of the Continuous Improvement Plan and the costs arising from any improvement made pursuant to it and the costs of implementing any improvement, shall have no effect on and are included in the Charges.
- 2.11 Should the Supplier's costs in providing the Deliverables to the Buyer be reduced as a result of any changes implemented, all of the cost savings shall be passed on to the Buyer by way of a consequential and immediate reduction in the Charges for the Deliverables.
- 2.12 At any time during the Contract Period of the Call-Off Contract, the Supplier may make a proposal for gainshare. If the Buyer deems gainshare to be applicable then the Supplier shall update the Continuous Improvement Plan so

as to include details of the way in which the proposal shall be implemented in accordance with an agreed gainshare ratio.

Call-Off Schedule 4 (Call Off Tender)

The Call-Off tender for Regions Group and SEND Multi-Capability contract which was submitted includes the following documentation:

- Financial Viability Risk Assessment Tool
- Supplier Security Questionnaire
- Price Evaluation Model
- The Dextrous Web Written Response

These documents are set out in Call-Off Schedule 4 Appendix 1

Appendix 1

[REDACTED]

Call-Off Schedule 5 (Pricing Details and Expenses Policy)

1. Call-Off Contract Charges

1.1 The Supplier shall ensure:

- 1.1.1 as part of the Further Competition Procedure, its pricing for the Deliverables are in accordance with the Buyer's Statement of Requirements which shall be no greater than those based on the Framework Prices set out in Framework Schedule 3 (Framework Prices).

1.1.2 that all applicable Charges shall be calculated in accordance with the Pricing Mechanism detailed in the Order Form (and, if applicable, each SOW) using the following:

- (a) the agreed Day Rates or other rates specified in this Schedule for Supplier Staff providing the Deliverables (which are exclusive of any applicable expenses and VAT);
- (b) the number of Work Days, or pro rata portion of a Work Day, that Supplier Staff work solely to provide the Deliverables and meet the tasks sets out in the Order Form and, if applicable, each SOW (between the applicable SOW Start Date and SOW End Date).

1.2 Further to Paragraph 1.2 of Framework Schedule 3 (Framework Pricing), the Supplier will provide a detailed breakdown of its Charges for the Deliverables in sufficient detail to enable the Buyer to verify the accuracy of any invoice submitted.

This detailed breakdown will be incorporated into each SOW and include (but will not be limited to):

- a role description of each member of the Supplier Staff;
- a facilities description (if applicable);

- the agreed Day Rate for each Supplier Staff;
- any expenses charged for in relation to each Work Day for each Supplier Staff, which must be in accordance with the Buyer's Expenses Policy (if applicable);
- the number of Work Days, or pro rata for every part day, they will be actively be engaged in providing the Deliverables between the SOW Start Date and SOW End Date; and
- the total SOW cost for all Supplier Staff role and facilities in providing the Deliverables.

1.3 If a Capped Time and Materials or Fixed Price has been agreed for a particular SOW:

- the Supplier shall continue to work on the Deliverables until they are satisfactorily complete and accepted by the Buyer at its own cost and expense where the Capped or Fixed Price is exceeded; and
- the Buyer will have no obligation or liability to pay any additional Charges or cost of any part of the Deliverables yet to be completed and/or Delivered after the Capped or Fixed Price is exceeded by the Supplier.

1.4 All risks or contingencies will be included in the Charges. The Parties agree that the following assumptions, representations, risks and contingencies will apply in relation to the Charges:

Annex 1 (Expenses Policy)

Travel and Expenses Policy

This document is set out in Call-Off Schedule 5 Appendix 1

Annex 2 (Price Evaluation Model)

This document is set out in Call-Off Schedule 5 Appendix 2

Call-Off Schedule 6 (Intellectual Property Rights and Additional Terms on Digital Deliverables)

Definitions

In this Schedule, the following words shall have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

"Buyer Property"	the property, other than real property and IPR, including the Buyer System, any equipment issued or made available to the Supplier by the Buyer in connection with this Contract;
"Buyer Software"	any software which is owned by or licensed to the Buyer and which is or will be used by the Supplier for the purposes of providing the Deliverables;
"Buyer System"	the Buyer's computing environment (consisting of hardware, software and/or telecommunications networks or equipment) used by the Buyer or the Supplier in connection with this Contract which is owned by or licensed to the Buyer by a third party and which interfaces with the Supplier System or which is necessary for the Buyer to receive the Deliverables;
"Commercial off the shelf Software" or "COTS Software"	Non-customised software where the IPR may be owned and licensed either by the Supplier or a third party depending on the context, and which is commercially available for purchase and subject to standard licence terms
"Defect"	any of the following: a) any error, damage or defect in the manufacturing of a Deliverable; or b) any error or failure of code within the Software which causes a Deliverable to malfunction or to produce unintelligible or incorrect results; or
	c) any failure of any Deliverable to provide the performance, features and functionality specified in the requirements of the Buyer or the Documentation (including any adverse effect on response times) regardless of whether or not it prevents the relevant Deliverable from passing any Test required under this Call Off Contract; or d) any failure of any Deliverable to operate in conjunction with or interface with any other Deliverable in order to provide the performance, features and functionality specified in the requirements of the Buyer or the Documentation (including any adverse effect on response times)

	regardless of whether or not it prevents the relevant Deliverable from passing any Test required under this Contract;
"Emergency Maintenance"	ad hoc and unplanned maintenance provided by the Supplier where either Party reasonably suspects that the ICT Environment or the Services, or any part of the ICT Environment or the Services, has or may have developed a fault;
"ICT Environment"	the Buyer System and the Supplier System;
"Licensed Software"	all and any Software licensed by or through the Supplier, its Sub-Contractors or any third party to the Buyer for the purposes of or pursuant to this Call Off Contract, including any COTS Software;
"Maintenance Schedule"	has the meaning given to it in paragraph 8 of this Schedule;
"Malicious Software"	any software program or code intended to destroy, interfere with, corrupt, or cause undesired effects on program files, data or other information, executable code or application software macros, whether or not its operation is immediate or delayed, and whether the malicious software is introduced wilfully, negligently or without knowledge of its existence;
"New Release"	an item produced primarily to extend, alter or improve the Software and/or any Deliverable by providing additional functionality or performance enhancement (whether or not defects in the Software and/or Deliverable are also corrected) while still retaining the original designated purpose of that item;
"Open Source Software"	computer software that has its source code made available subject to an open-source licence under which the owner of the copyright and other IPR in such software provides the rights to use, study, change and distribute the software to any and all persons and for any and all purposes free of charge;
"Operating Environment"	<p>means the Buyer System and any premises (including the Buyer Premises, the Supplier's premises or third party premises) from, to or at which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) the Deliverables are (or are to be) provided; or b) the Supplier manages, organises or otherwise directs the provision or the use of the Deliverables; or c) where any part of the Supplier System is situated;

"Permitted Maintenance"	has the meaning given to it in paragraph 8.2 of this Schedule;
"Quality Plans"	has the meaning given to it in paragraph 6.1 of this Schedule;
"Sites"	has the meaning given to it in Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions), and for the purposes of this Call Off Schedule shall also include any premises from, to or at which physical interface with the Buyer System takes place;
"Software"	Specially Written Software COTS Software and non-COTS Supplier and third party Software;
"Software Supporting Materials"	has the meaning given to it in paragraph 9.1 of this Schedule;
"Source Code"	computer programs and/or data in eye-readable form and in such form that it can be compiled or interpreted into equivalent binary code together with all related design comments, flow charts, technical information and documentation necessary for the use, reproduction, maintenance, modification and enhancement of such software;
"Specially Written Software"	any software (including database software, linking instructions, test scripts, compilation instructions and test instructions) created by the Supplier (or by a Sub-Contractor or other third party on behalf of the Supplier) specifically for the purposes of this Contract, including any modifications or enhancements to COTS Software. For the avoidance of doubt Specially Written Software does not constitute New IPR;
"Supplier System"	the information and communications technology system used by the Supplier in supplying the Deliverables, including the COTS Software, the Supplier Equipment, configuration and management utilities, calibration and testing tools and related cabling (but excluding the Buyer System);

When this Schedule should be used

This Schedule is designed to provide additional provisions on Intellectual Property Rights for the Digital Deliverables.

Buyer due diligence requirements

The Supplier shall satisfy itself of all relevant details, including but not limited to, details relating to the following;

suitability of the existing and (to the extent that it is defined or reasonably foreseeable at the Start Date) future Operating Environment;

operating processes and procedures and the working methods of the Buyer;

ownership, functionality, capacity, condition and suitability for use in the provision of the Deliverables of the Buyer Assets; and

existing contracts (including any licences, support, maintenance and other contracts relating to the Operating Environment) referred to in the Due Diligence Information which may be novated to, assigned to or managed by the Supplier under this Contract and/or which the Supplier will require the benefit of for the provision of the Deliverables.

The Supplier confirms that it has advised the Buyer in writing of:

each aspect, if any, of the Operating Environment that is not suitable for the provision of the ICT Services;

the actions needed to remedy each such unsuitable aspect; and

a timetable for and the costs of those actions.

3.3 The Supplier undertakes:

3.3.1 and represents to the Buyer that Deliverables will meet the Buyer's acceptance criteria as set out in the Call-Off Contract and, if applicable, each Statement of Work; and

3.3.2 to maintain all interface and interoperability between third party software or services, and Specially Written Software required for the performance or supply of the Deliverables.

Licensed software warranty

The Supplier represents and warrants that:

it has and shall continue to have all necessary rights in and to the Licensed Software made available by the Supplier (and/or any Sub-Contractor) to the Buyer which are necessary for the performance of the Supplier's obligations under this Contract including the receipt of the Deliverables by the Buyer;

all components of the Specially Written Software shall:

be free from material design and programming errors;

perform in all material respects in accordance with the relevant specifications contained in Call Off Schedule 14 (Service Levels and Balanced Scorecard) and Documentation; and

not infringe any IPR.

Provision of ICT Services

The Supplier shall:

ensure that the release of any new COTS Software in which the Supplier owns the IPR, or upgrade to any Software in which the Supplier owns the IPR complies with the interface requirements of the Buyer and (except in relation to new

Software or upgrades which are released to address Malicious Software) shall notify the Buyer three (3) Months before the release of any new COTS Software or Upgrade;

ensure that all Software including upgrades, updates and New Releases used by or on behalf of the Supplier are currently supported versions of that Software and perform in all material respects in accordance with the relevant specification;

ensure that the Supplier System will be free of all encumbrances;

ensure that the Deliverables are fully compatible with any Buyer Software, Buyer System, or otherwise used by the Supplier in connection with this Contract;

minimise any disruption to the Services and the ICT Environment and/or the Buyer's operations when providing the Deliverables;

Standards and Quality Requirements

The Supplier shall develop, in the timescales specified in the Order Form, quality plans that ensure that all aspects of the Deliverables are the subject of quality management systems and are consistent with BS EN ISO 9001 or any equivalent standard which is generally recognised as having replaced it ("**Quality Plans**").

The Supplier shall seek Approval from the Buyer (not be unreasonably withheld or delayed) of the Quality Plans before implementing them. Approval shall not act as an endorsement of the Quality Plans and shall not relieve the Supplier of its responsibility for ensuring that the Deliverables are provided to the standard required by this Contract.

Following the approval of the Quality Plans, the Supplier shall provide all Deliverables in accordance with the Quality Plans.

The Supplier shall ensure that the Supplier Personnel shall at all times during the Call Off Contract Period:

be appropriately experienced, qualified and trained to supply the Deliverables in accordance with this Contract;

apply all due skill, care, diligence in faithfully performing those duties and exercising such powers as necessary in connection with the provision of the Deliverables; and

obey all lawful instructions and reasonable directions of the Buyer (including, if so required by the Buyer, the ICT Policy) and provide the Deliverables to the reasonable satisfaction of the Buyer.

ICT Audit

The Supplier shall allow any auditor access to the Supplier premises to:

inspect the ICT Environment and the wider service delivery environment (or any part of them);

review any records created during the design and development of the Supplier System and pre-operational environment such as information relating to Testing;

review the Supplier's quality management systems including all relevant Quality Plans.

Maintenance of the ICT Environment

If specified by the Buyer in the Order Form, the Supplier shall create and maintain a rolling schedule of planned maintenance to the ICT Environment ("**Maintenance Schedule**")

and make it available to the Buyer for Approval in accordance with the timetable and instructions specified by the Buyer.

Once the Maintenance Schedule has been Approved, the Supplier shall only undertake such planned maintenance (which shall be known as "**Permitted Maintenance**") in accordance with the Maintenance Schedule.

The Supplier shall give as much notice as is reasonably practicable to the Buyer prior to carrying out any Emergency Maintenance.

The Supplier shall carry out any necessary maintenance (whether Permitted Maintenance or Emergency Maintenance) where it reasonably suspects that the ICT Environment and/or the Services or any part thereof has or may have developed a fault. Any such maintenance shall be carried out in such a manner and at such times so as to avoid (or where this is not possible so as to minimise) disruption to the ICT Environment and the provision of the Deliverables.

Intellectual Property Rights

Assignments granted by the Supplier: Specially Written Software

The Supplier assigns (by present assignment of future rights to take effect immediately on it coming into existence) to the Buyer with full guarantee (or shall procure assignment to the Buyer), title to and all rights and interest in the Specially Written Software together with and including:

the Documentation, Source Code and the Object Code of the Specially Written Software; and

all build instructions, test instructions, test scripts, test data, operating instructions and other documents and tools necessary for maintaining and supporting the Specially Written Software and the New IPR (together the "**Software Supporting Materials**").

The Supplier shall:

inform the Buyer of all Specially Written Software or New IPRs that are a modification, customisation, configuration or enhancement to any COTS Software;

deliver to the Buyer the Specially Written Software and any computer program elements of the New IPRs in both Source Code and Object Code forms together with relevant Documentation and all related Software Supporting Materials within seven days of completion or, if a relevant Milestone has been identified in an Implementation Plan, Achievement of that Milestone and shall provide updates of them promptly following each new release of the Specially Written Software, in each case on media that is reasonably acceptable to the Buyer and the Buyer shall become the owner of such media upon receipt; and

without prejudice to paragraph 9.1.2.2, provide full details to the Buyer of any of the Supplier's Existing IPRs or Third Party IPRs which are embedded or which are an integral part of the Specially Written Software or New IPR and the Supplier hereby grants to the Buyer and shall procure that any relevant third party licensor shall grant to the Buyer a perpetual, irrevocable, non-exclusive, assignable, royalty-free licence to use, sub-license and/or commercially exploit such Supplier's Existing IPRs and Third Party IPRs to the extent that it is

necessary to enable the Buyer to obtain the full benefits of ownership of the Specially Written Software and New IPRs.

The Supplier shall promptly execute all such assignments as are required to ensure that any rights in the Specially Written Software and New IPRs are properly transferred to the Buyer.

Licences for non-COTS IPR from the Supplier and third parties to the Buyer

Unless the Buyer gives its Approval the Supplier must not use any:

- a) of its own Existing IPR that is not COTS Software;
- b) third party software that is not COTS Software

Where the Buyer Approves the use of the Supplier's Existing IPR that is not COTS Software the Supplier shall grant to the Buyer a perpetual, royalty-free and non-exclusive licence to use adapt, and sub-license the same for any purpose relating to the Deliverables (or substantially equivalent deliverables) or for any purpose relating to the exercise of the Buyer's (or, if the Buyer is a Central Government Body, any other Central Government Body's) business or function including the right to load, execute, store, transmit, display and copy (for the purposes of archiving, backing-up, loading, execution, storage, transmission or display) for the Call-Off Contract Period and after expiry of the Contract to the extent necessary to ensure continuity of service and an effective transition of Services to a Replacement Supplier.

Where the Buyer Approves the use of third party Software that is not COTS Software the Supplier shall procure that the owners or the authorised licensors of any such Software grant a direct licence to the Buyer on terms at least equivalent to those set out in Paragraph 9.2.2. If the Supplier cannot obtain such a licence for the Buyer it shall:

notify the Buyer in writing giving details of what licence terms can be obtained and whether there are alternative software providers which the Supplier could seek to use; and

only use such third party IPR as referred to at Paragraph 9.2.3.1 if the Buyer Approves the terms of the licence from the relevant third party.

Where the Supplier is unable to provide a license to the Supplier's Existing IPR in accordance with Paragraph 9.2.2 above, it must meet the requirement by making use of COTS Software or Specially Written Software.

The Supplier may terminate a licence granted under Paragraph 9.2.1 by giving at least thirty (30) days' notice in writing if there is an Authority Cause which constitutes a material Default which, if capable of remedy, is not remedied within twenty (20) Working Days after the Supplier gives the Buyer written notice specifying the breach and requiring its remedy.

Licenses for COTS Software by the Supplier and third parties to the Buyer

The Supplier shall either grant, or procure that the owners or the authorised licensors of any COTS Software grant, a direct licence to the Buyer on terms no less favourable than those standard commercial terms on which such software is usually made commercially available.

Where the Supplier owns the COTS Software it shall make available the COTS software to a Replacement Supplier at a price and on terms no less favourable than those standard commercial terms on which such software is usually made commercially available.

Where a third party is the owner of COTS Software licensed in accordance with this Paragraph 9.3 the Supplier shall support the Replacement Supplier to make arrangements with the owner or authorised licensee to renew the license at a price and on terms no less favourable than those standard commercial terms on which such software is usually made commercially available.

The Supplier shall notify the Buyer within seven (7) days of becoming aware of any COTS Software which in the next thirty-six (36) Months:

will no longer be maintained or supported by the developer; or

will no longer be made commercially available

Buyer's right to assign/novate licences

The Buyer may assign, novate or otherwise transfer its rights and obligations under the licences granted pursuant to Paragraph 9.2 (to:

a Central Government Body; or

to any body (including any private sector body) which performs or carries on any of the functions and/or activities that previously had been performed and/or carried on by the Buyer.

If the Buyer ceases to be a Central Government Body, the successor body to the Buyer shall still be entitled to the benefit of the licences granted in Paragraph 9.2.

Licence granted by the Buyer

The Buyer grants to the Supplier a royalty-free, non-exclusive, non-transferable licence during the Contract Period to use the Buyer Software and the Specially Written Software solely to the extent necessary for providing the Deliverables in accordance with this Contract, including the right to grant sub-licences to Sub-Contractors provided that any relevant Sub-Contractor has entered into a confidentiality undertaking with the Supplier on the same terms as set out in Clause 15 (Confidentiality).

Open Source Publication

Unless the Buyer otherwise agrees in advance in writing (and subject to Paragraph 9.6.3) all Specially Written Software and computer program elements of New IPR shall be created in a format, or able to be converted (in which case the Supplier shall also provide the converted format to the Buyer) into a format, which is:

suitable for publication by the Buyer as Open Source; and

based on Open Standards (where applicable),

and the Buyer may, at its sole discretion, publish the same as Open Source.

The Supplier hereby warrants that the Specially Written Software and the New IPR:

are suitable for release as Open Source and that the Supplier has used reasonable endeavours when developing the same to ensure that publication by the Buyer will not enable a third party to use them in any way which could reasonably be foreseen to compromise the operation, running or security of the Specially Written Software, New IPRs or the Buyer System;

have been developed using reasonable endeavours to ensure that their publication by the Buyer shall not cause any harm or damage to any party using them;

do not contain any material which would bring the Buyer into disrepute;

can be published as Open Source without breaching the rights of any third party;

will be supplied in a format suitable for publication as Open Source ("**the Open Source Publication Material**") no later than the date notified by the Buyer to the Supplier; and

do not contain any Malicious Software.

Where the Buyer has Approved a request by the Supplier for any part of the Specially Written Software or New IPRs to be excluded from the requirement to be in an Open Source format due to the intention to embed or integrate Supplier Existing IPRs and/or Third Party IPRs (and where the Parties agree that such IPRs are not intended to be published as Open Source), the Supplier shall:

as soon as reasonably practicable, provide written details of the nature of the IPRs and items or Deliverables based on IPRs which are to be excluded from Open Source publication; and

include in the written details and information about the impact that inclusion of such IPRs or Deliverables based on such IPRs, will have on any other Specially Written Software and/or New IPRs and the Buyer's ability to publish such other items or Deliverables as Open Source.

Malicious Software

The Supplier shall, throughout the Contract Period, use the latest versions of anti-virus definitions and software available from an industry accepted anti-virus software vendor to check for, contain the spread of, and minimise the impact of Malicious Software.

If Malicious Software is found, the Parties shall co-operate to reduce the effect of the Malicious Software and, particularly if Malicious Software causes loss of operational efficiency or loss or corruption of Government Data, assist each other to mitigate any losses and to restore the provision of the Deliverables to its desired operating efficiency.

Any cost arising out of the actions of the Parties taken in compliance with the provisions of Paragraph 9.7.2 shall be borne by the Parties as follows:

by the Supplier, where the Malicious Software originates from the Supplier Software, the third party Software supplied by the Supplier or the Government Data (whilst the Government Data was under the control of the Supplier) unless the Supplier can demonstrate that such Malicious Software was present and not quarantined or otherwise identified by the Buyer when provided to the Supplier; and

by the Buyer, if the Malicious Software originates from the Buyer Software or the Buyer Data (whilst the Buyer Data was under the control of the Buyer).

IPR asset management

- 10.1 The Parties shall work together to ensure that there is appropriate IPR asset management under each Call-Off Contract, and:
- 10.1.1 where the Supplier is working on the Buyer's System, the Supplier shall comply with the Buyer's IPR asset management approach and procedures.
 - 10.1.2 where the Supplier is working on the Supplier's System, the Buyer will ensure that it maintains its IPR asset management procedures in accordance with Good Industry Practice.

Records and materials associated with IPR asset management shall form part of the Deliverables, including those relating to any Specially Written Software or New IPR.

- 10.2 The Supplier shall comply with any instructions given by the Buyer as to where it shall store all work in progress Deliverables and finished Deliverables (including all Documentation and Source Code) during the term of the Call-Off Contract and at the stated intervals or frequency specified by the Buyer and upon termination of the Contract or any Statement of Work.
- 10.3 The Supplier shall ensure that all items it uploads into any repository contain sufficient detail, code annotations and instructions so that a third-party developer (with the relevant technical abilities within the applicable role) would be able to understand how the item was created and how it works together with other items in the repository within a reasonable timeframe.
- 10.4 The Supplier shall maintain a register of all Open Source Software it has used in the provision of the Deliverables as part of its IPR asset management obligations under this Contract.

Call-Off Schedule 7 (Key Supplier Staff)

- 1.1 The Order Form lists the key roles (“**Key Roles**”) and names of the persons who the Supplier shall appoint to fill those Key Roles at the Start Date and, if applicable, the Statement of Work will list the Key Roles and names of persons who the Supplier shall appoint to fill those Key Roles as of the SOW Start Date.
- 1.2 The Supplier shall ensure that the Key Staff fulfil the Key Roles at all times during the Contract Period.
- 1.3 The Buyer may identify any further roles as being Key Roles and, following agreement to the same by the Supplier, the relevant person selected to fill those Key Roles shall be included on the list of Key Staff.
- 1.4 The Supplier shall not and shall procure that any Subcontractor shall not remove or replace any Key Staff unless:
 - 1.4.1 requested to do so by the Buyer or the Buyer Approves such removal or replacement (not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed);
 - 1.4.2 the person concerned resigns, retires or dies or is on maternity or long-term sick leave; or
 - 1.4.3 the person’s employment or contractual arrangement with the Supplier or Subcontractor is terminated for material breach of contract by the employee.
- 1.5 The Supplier shall:
 - 1.5.1 notify the Buyer promptly of the absence of any Key Staff (other than for short-term sickness or holidays of two (2) weeks or less, in which case the Supplier shall ensure appropriate temporary cover for that Key Role);
 - 1.5.2 ensure that any Key Role is not vacant for any longer than ten (10) Working Days;
 - 1.5.3 give as much notice as is reasonably practicable of its intention to remove or replace any member of Key Staff and, except in the cases of death, unexpected ill health or a material breach of the Key Staff’s employment contract, this will mean at least three (3) Months’ notice;
 - 1.5.4 ensure that all arrangements for planned changes in Key Staff provide adequate periods during which incoming and outgoing staff work together to transfer responsibilities and ensure that such change does not have an adverse impact on the provision of the Deliverables;
 - 1.5.5 ensure that any replacement for a Key Role has a level of qualifications and experience appropriate to the relevant Key Role and is fully competent to carry out the tasks assigned to the Key Staff whom he or she has replaced;
 - 1.5.6 on written request from the Buyer, provide a copy of the contract of employment or engagement (between the Supplier and Supplier Staff) for

every member of the Supplier Staff made available to the Buyer under the Call-Off Contract when providing Deliverables, and under each Statement of Work;

- 1.5.7 on written request from the Buyer, provide details of start and end dates of engagement of all Key Staff filling Key Roles under the Call-Off Contract and, if applicable, under each Statement of Work.
- 1.6 The Buyer may require the Supplier to remove or procure that any Subcontractor shall remove any Key Staff that the Buyer considers in any respect unsatisfactory. The Buyer shall not be liable for the cost of replacing any Key Staff.

Call-Off Schedule 8 (Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery)

1. Definitions

1.1 In this Schedule, the following words shall have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

"BCDR Plan"	1 has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 2.2 of this Schedule;
"Business Continuity Plan"	2 has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 2.3.2 of this Schedule;
"Disaster"	3 the occurrence of one or more events which, either separately or cumulatively, mean that the Deliverables, or a material part thereof will be unavailable (or could reasonably be anticipated to be unavailable);
"Disaster Recovery Deliverables"	4 the Deliverables embodied in the processes and procedures for restoring the provision of Deliverables following the occurrence of a Disaster;
"Disaster Recovery Plan"	5 has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 2.3.3 of this Schedule;
"Disaster Recovery System"	6 the system embodied in the processes and procedures for restoring the provision of Deliverables following the occurrence of a Disaster;
"Related Supplier"	7 any person who provides Deliverables to the Buyer which are related to the Deliverables from time to time;
"Review Report"	8 has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 6.3 of this Schedule; and
"Supplier's Proposals"	9 has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 6.3 of this Schedule;

2. BCDR Plan

2.1 The Buyer and the Supplier recognise that, where specified in Schedule 4 (Framework Management), CCS shall have the right to enforce the Buyer's rights under this Schedule.

- 2.2 At least ninety (90) Working Days after the Start Date the Supplier shall prepare and deliver to the Buyer for the Buyer's written approval a plan (a "**BCDR Plan**"), which shall detail the processes and arrangements that the Supplier shall follow to:
 - 2.2.1 ensure continuity of the business processes and operations supported by the Services following any failure or disruption of any element of the Deliverables; and
 - 2.2.2 the recovery of the Deliverables in the event of a Disaster
- 2.3 The BCDR Plan shall be divided into three sections:
 - 2.3.1 Section 1 which shall set out general principles applicable to the BCDR Plan;
 - 2.3.2 Section 2 which shall relate to business continuity (the "**Business Continuity Plan**"); and
 - 2.3.3 Section 3 which shall relate to disaster recovery (the "**Disaster Recovery Plan**").
- 2.4 Following receipt of the draft BCDR Plan from the Supplier, the Parties shall use reasonable endeavours to agree the contents of the BCDR Plan. If the Parties are unable to agree the contents of the BCDR Plan within twenty (20) Working Days of its submission, then such Dispute shall be resolved in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure.

3. General Principles of the BCDR Plan (Section 1)

- 3.1 Section 1 of the BCDR Plan shall:
 - 3.1.1 set out how the business continuity and disaster recovery elements of the BCDR Plan link to each other;
 - 3.1.2 provide details of how the invocation of any element of the BCDR Plan may impact upon the provision of the Deliverables and any goods and/or services provided to the Buyer by a Related Supplier;
 - 3.1.3 contain an obligation upon the Supplier to liaise with the Buyer and any Related Suppliers with respect to business continuity and disaster recovery;
 - 3.1.4 detail how the BCDR Plan interoperates with any overarching disaster recovery or business continuity plan of the Buyer and any of its other Related Supplier in each case as notified to the Supplier by the Buyer from time to time;
 - 3.1.5 contain a communication strategy including details of an incident and problem management service and advice and help desk facility which can be accessed via multiple channels;
 - 3.1.6 contain a risk analysis, including:
 - (a) failure or disruption scenarios and assessments of likely frequency of occurrence;

- (b) identification of any single points of failure within the provision of Deliverables and processes for managing those risks;
 - (c) identification of risks arising from the interaction of the provision of Deliverables with the goods and/or services provided by a Related Supplier; and
 - (d) a business impact analysis of different anticipated failures or disruptions;
- 3.1.7 provide for documentation of processes, including business processes, and procedures;
- 3.1.8 set out key contact details for the Supplier (and any Subcontractors) and for the Buyer;
- 3.1.9 identify the procedures for reverting to "normal service";
- 3.1.10 set out method(s) of recovering or updating data collected (or which ought to have been collected) during a failure or disruption to minimise data loss;
- 3.1.11 identify the responsibilities (if any) that the Buyer has agreed it will assume in the event of the invocation of the BCDR Plan; and
- 3.1.12 provide for the provision of technical assistance to key contacts at the Buyer as required by the Buyer to inform decisions in support of the Buyer's business continuity plans.
- 3.2 The BCDR Plan shall be designed so as to ensure that:
- 3.2.1 the Deliverables are provided in accordance with this Contract at all times during and after the invocation of the BCDR Plan;
 - 3.2.2 the adverse impact of any Disaster is minimised as far as reasonably possible;
 - 3.2.3 it complies with the relevant provisions of ISO/IEC 27002; ISO22301/ISO22313 and all other industry standards from time to time in force; and
 - 3.2.4 it details a process for the management of disaster recovery testing.
- 3.3 The BCDR Plan shall be upgradeable and sufficiently flexible to support any changes to the Deliverables and the business operations supported by the provision of Deliverables.
- 3.4 The Supplier shall not be entitled to any relief from its obligations under the Performance Indicators (PI's) or Service levels, or to any increase in the Charges to the extent that a Disaster occurs as a consequence of any breach by the Supplier of this Contract.

4. Business Continuity (Section 2)

- 4.1 The Business Continuity Plan shall set out the arrangements that are to be invoked to ensure that the business processes facilitated by the provision of Deliverables remain supported and to ensure continuity of the business operations supported by the Services including:

- 4.1.1 the alternative processes, options and responsibilities that may be adopted in the event of a failure in or disruption to the provision of Deliverables; and
 - 4.1.2 the steps to be taken by the Supplier upon resumption of the provision of Deliverables in order to address the effect of the failure or disruption.
- 4.2 The Business Continuity Plan shall:
 - 4.2.1 address the various possible levels of failures of or disruptions to the provision of Deliverables;
 - 4.2.2 set out the goods and/or services to be provided and the steps to be taken to remedy the different levels of failures of and disruption to the Deliverables;
 - 4.2.3 specify any applicable Performance Indicators with respect to the provision of the Business Continuity Services and details of any agreed relaxation to the Performance Indicators (PI's) or Service Levels in respect of the provision of other Deliverables during any period of invocation of the Business Continuity Plan; and
 - 4.2.4 set out the circumstances in which the Business Continuity Plan is invoked.

5. Disaster Recovery (Section 3)

- 5.1 The Disaster Recovery Plan (which shall be invoked only upon the occurrence of a Disaster) shall be designed to ensure that upon the occurrence of a Disaster the Supplier ensures continuity of the business operations of the Buyer supported by the Services following any Disaster or during any period of service failure or disruption with, as far as reasonably possible, minimal adverse impact.
- 5.2 The Supplier's BCDR Plan shall include an approach to business continuity and disaster recovery that addresses the following:
 - 5.2.1 loss of access to the Buyer Premises;
 - 5.2.2 loss of utilities to the Buyer Premises;
 - 5.2.3 loss of the Supplier's helpdesk or CAFM system;
 - 5.2.4 loss of a Subcontractor;
 - 5.2.5 emergency notification and escalation process;
 - 5.2.6 contact lists;
 - 5.2.7 staff training and awareness;
 - 5.2.8 BCDR Plan testing;
 - 5.2.9 post implementation review process;
 - 5.2.10 any applicable Performance Indicators (PI's) with respect to the provision of the disaster recovery services and details of any agreed relaxation to the Performance Indicators (PI's) or Service Levels in respect of the provision of other Deliverables during any period of invocation of the Disaster Recovery Plan;

5.2.11 details of how the Supplier shall ensure compliance with security standards ensuring that compliance is maintained for any period during which the Disaster Recovery Plan is invoked;

5.2.12 access controls to any disaster recovery sites used by the Supplier in relation to its obligations pursuant to this Schedule; and

5.2.13 testing and management arrangements.

6. Review and changing the BCDR Plan

6.1 The Supplier shall review the BCDR Plan:

6.1.1 on a regular basis and as a minimum once every six (6) Months;

6.1.2 within three (3) calendar Months of the BCDR Plan (or any part) having been invoked pursuant to Paragraph 7; and

6.1.3 where the Buyer requests in writing any additional reviews (over and above those provided for in Paragraphs 6.1.1 and 6.1.2 of this Schedule) whereupon the Supplier shall conduct such reviews in accordance with the Buyer's written requirements. Prior to starting its review, the Supplier shall provide an accurate written estimate of the total costs payable by the Buyer for the Buyer's approval. The costs of both Parties of any such additional reviews shall be met by the Buyer except that the Supplier shall not be entitled to charge the Buyer for any costs that it may incur above any estimate without the Buyer's prior written approval.

6.2 Each review of the BCDR Plan pursuant to Paragraph 6.1 shall assess its suitability having regard to any change to the Deliverables or any underlying business processes and operations facilitated by or supported by the Services which have taken place since the later of the original approval of the BCDR Plan or the last review of the BCDR Plan, and shall also have regard to any occurrence of any event since that date (or the likelihood of any such event taking place in the foreseeable future) which may increase the likelihood of the need to invoke the BCDR Plan. The review shall be completed by the Supplier within such period as the Buyer shall reasonably require.

6.3 The Supplier shall, within twenty (20) Working Days of the conclusion of each such review of the BCDR Plan, provide to the Buyer a report (a "**Review Report**") setting out the Supplier's proposals (the "**Supplier's Proposals**") for addressing any changes in the risk profile and its proposals for amendments to the BCDR Plan.

6.4 Following receipt of the Review Report and the Supplier's Proposals, the Parties shall use reasonable endeavours to agree the Review Report and the Supplier's Proposals. If the Parties are unable to agree the Review Report and the Supplier's Proposals within twenty (20) Working Days of its submission, then such Dispute shall be resolved in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure.

6.5 The Supplier shall as soon as is reasonably practicable after receiving the approval of the Supplier's Proposals effect any change in its practices or procedures necessary so as to give effect to the Supplier's Proposals. Any such

change shall be at the Supplier's expense unless it can be reasonably shown that the changes are required because of a material change to the risk profile of the Deliverables.

7. Testing the BCDR Plan

- 7.1 The Supplier shall test the BCDR Plan:
 - 7.1.1 regularly and in any event not less than once in every Contract Year;
 - 7.1.2 in the event of any major reconfiguration of the Deliverables
 - 7.1.3 at any time where the Buyer considers it necessary (acting in its sole discretion).
- 7.2 If the Buyer requires an additional test of the BCDR Plan, it shall give the Supplier written notice and the Supplier shall conduct the test in accordance with the Buyer's requirements and the relevant provisions of the BCDR Plan. The Supplier's costs of the additional test shall be borne by the Buyer unless the BCDR Plan fails the additional test in which case the Supplier's costs of that failed test shall be borne by the Supplier.
- 7.3 The Supplier shall undertake and manage testing of the BCDR Plan in full consultation with and under the supervision of the Buyer and shall liaise with the Buyer in respect of the planning, performance, and review, of each test, and shall comply with the reasonable requirements of the Buyer.
- 7.4 The Supplier shall ensure that any use by it or any Subcontractor of "live" data in such testing is first approved with the Buyer. Copies of live test data used in any such testing shall be (if so required by the Buyer) destroyed or returned to the Buyer on completion of the test.
- 7.5 The Supplier shall, within twenty (20) Working Days of the conclusion of each test, provide to the Buyer a report setting out:
 - 7.5.1 the outcome of the test;
 - 7.5.2 any failures in the BCDR Plan (including the BCDR Plan's procedures) revealed by the test; and
 - 7.5.3 the Supplier's proposals for remedying any such failures.
- 7.6 Following each test, the Supplier shall take all measures requested by the Buyer to remedy any failures in the BCDR Plan and such remedial activity and re-testing shall be completed by the Supplier, at its own cost, by the date reasonably required by the Buyer.

8. Invoking the BCDR Plan

- 8.1 In the event of a complete loss of service or in the event of a Disaster, the Supplier shall immediately invoke the BCDR Plan (and shall inform the Buyer promptly of such invocation). In all other instances the Supplier shall invoke or test the BCDR Plan only with the prior consent of the Buyer.

9. Circumstances beyond your control

- 9.1 The Supplier shall not be entitled to relief under Clause 20 (Circumstances beyond your control) if it would not have been impacted by the Force Majeure Event had it not failed to comply with its obligations under this Schedule.

Call-Off Schedule 9 (Security)

Part A: Short Form Security Requirements

1. Definitions

1.1 In this Schedule, the following words shall have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

"Breach of Security" the occurrence of:

- a) **any unauthorised access to or use of the Deliverables, the Sites and/or any Information and Communication Technology ("ICT"), information or data (including the Confidential Information and the Government Data) used by the Buyer and/or the Supplier in connection with this Contract; and/or**
- b) **the loss and/or unauthorised disclosure of any information or data (including the Confidential Information and the Government Data), including any copies of such information or data, used by the Buyer and/or the Supplier in connection with this Contract,**

in either case as more particularly set out in the Security Policy where the Buyer has required compliance therewith in accordance with paragraph 2.2;

**"Security
Management Plan"**

the Supplier's security management plan prepared pursuant to this Schedule, a draft of which has been provided by the Supplier to the Buyer and as updated from time to time.

2. Complying with security requirements and updates to them

- 2.1 The Buyer and the Supplier recognise that, where specified in Framework Schedule 4 (Framework Management), CCS shall have the right to enforce the Buyer's rights under this Schedule.
- 2.2 The Supplier shall comply with the requirements in this Schedule in respect of the Security Management Plan. Where specified by a Buyer that has undertaken a Further Competition it shall also comply with the Security Policy and shall ensure that the Security Management Plan produced by the Supplier fully complies with the Security Policy.
- 2.3 Where the Security Policy applies the Buyer shall notify the Supplier of any changes or proposed changes to the Security Policy.
- 2.4 If the Supplier believes that a change or proposed change to the Security Policy will have a material and unavoidable cost implication to the provision of the Deliverables, it may propose a Variation to the Buyer. In doing so, the Supplier must support its request by providing evidence of the cause of any increased costs and the steps that it has taken to mitigate those costs. Any change to the Charges shall be subject to the Variation Procedure.
- 2.5 Until and/or unless a change to the Charges is agreed by the Buyer pursuant to the Variation Procedure the Supplier shall continue to provide the Deliverables in accordance with its existing obligations.

3. Security Standards

- 3.1 The Supplier acknowledges that the Buyer places great emphasis on the reliability of the performance of the Deliverables, confidentiality, integrity and availability of information and consequently on security.
- 3.2 The Supplier shall be responsible for the effective performance of its security obligations and shall at all times provide a level of security which:
 - 3.2.1 is in accordance with the Law and this Contract;
 - 3.2.2 as a minimum demonstrates Good Industry Practice;
 - 3.2.3 meets any specific security threats of immediate relevance to the Deliverables and/or the Government Data; and
 - 3.2.4 where specified by the Buyer in accordance with paragraph 2.2 complies with the Security Policy and the ICT Policy.
- 3.3 The references to standards, guidance and policies contained or set out in Paragraph 3.2 shall be deemed to be references to such items as developed and updated and to any successor to or replacement for such standards, guidance and policies, as notified to the Supplier from time to time.
- 3.4 In the event of any inconsistency in the provisions of the above standards, guidance and policies, the Supplier should notify the Buyer's Representative of such inconsistency immediately upon becoming aware of the same, and the

Buyer's Representative shall, as soon as practicable, advise the Supplier which provision the Supplier shall be required to comply with.

4. Security Management Plan

4.1 Introduction

4.1.1 The Supplier shall develop and maintain a Security Management Plan in accordance with this Schedule. The Supplier shall thereafter comply with its obligations set out in the Security Management Plan.

4.2 Content of the Security Management Plan

4.2.1 The Security Management Plan shall:

- a) comply with the principles of security set out in Paragraph 3 and any other provisions of this Contract relevant to security;
- b) identify the necessary delegated organisational roles for those responsible for ensuring it is complied with by the Supplier;
- c) detail the process for managing any security risks from Subcontractors and third parties authorised by the Buyer with access to the Deliverables, processes associated with the provision of the Deliverables, the Buyer Premises, the Sites and any ICT, Information and data (including the Buyer's Confidential Information and the Government Data) and any system that could directly or indirectly have an impact on that Information, data and/or the Deliverables;
- d) be developed to protect all aspects of the Deliverables and all processes associated with the provision of the Deliverables, including the Buyer Premises, the Sites, and any ICT, Information and data (including the Buyer's Confidential Information and the Government Data) to the extent used by the Buyer or the Supplier in connection with this Contract or in connection with any system that could directly or indirectly have an impact on that Information, data and/or the Deliverables;
- e) set out the security measures to be implemented and maintained by the Supplier in relation to all aspects of the Deliverables and all processes associated with the provision of the Goods and/or Services and shall at all times comply with and specify security measures and procedures which are sufficient to ensure that the Deliverables comply with the provisions of this Contract;
- f) set out the plans for transitioning all security arrangements and responsibilities for the Supplier to meet the full obligations of the security requirements set out in this Contract and, where necessary in accordance with paragraph 2.2 the Security Policy; and

- g) be written in plain English in language which is readily comprehensible to the staff of the Supplier and the Buyer engaged in the provision of the Deliverables and shall only reference documents which are in the possession of the Parties or whose location is otherwise specified in this Schedule.

4.3 Development of the Security Management Plan

- 4.3.1 Within twenty (20) Working Days after the Start Date and in accordance with Paragraph 4.4, the Supplier shall prepare and deliver to the Buyer for Approval a fully complete and up to date Security Management Plan which will be based on the draft Security Management Plan.
- 4.3.2 If the Security Management Plan submitted to the Buyer in accordance with Paragraph 4.3.1, or any subsequent revision to it in accordance with Paragraph 4.4, is Approved it will be adopted immediately and will replace the previous version of the Security Management Plan and thereafter operated and maintained in accordance with this Schedule. If the Security Management Plan is not Approved, the Supplier shall amend it within ten (10) Working Days of a notice of non-approval from the Buyer and re-submit to the Buyer for Approval. The Parties will use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that the approval process takes as little time as possible and in any event no longer than fifteen (15) Working Days from the date of its first submission to the Buyer. If the Buyer does not approve the Security Management Plan following its resubmission, the matter will be resolved in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure.
- 4.3.3 The Buyer shall not unreasonably withhold or delay its decision to Approve or not the Security Management Plan pursuant to Paragraph 4.3.2. However, a refusal by the Buyer to Approve the Security Management Plan on the grounds that it does not comply with the requirements set out in Paragraph 4.2 shall be deemed to be reasonable.
- 4.3.4 Approval by the Buyer of the Security Management Plan pursuant to Paragraph 4.3.2 or of any change to the Security Management Plan in accordance with Paragraph 4.4 shall not relieve the Supplier of its obligations under this Schedule.

4.4 Amendment of the Security Management Plan

- 4.4.1 The Security Management Plan shall be fully reviewed and updated by the Supplier at least annually to reflect:
 - a) emerging changes in Good Industry Practice;
 - b) any change or proposed change to the Deliverables and/or associated processes;

- c) where necessary in accordance with paragraph 2.2, any change to the Security Policy;
 - d) any new perceived or changed security threats; and
 - e) any reasonable change in requirements requested by the Buyer.
- 4.4.2 The Supplier shall provide the Buyer with the results of such reviews as soon as reasonably practicable after their completion and amendment of the Security Management Plan at no additional cost to the Buyer. The results of the review shall include, without limitation:
 - a) suggested improvements to the effectiveness of the Security Management Plan;
 - b) updates to the risk assessments; and
 - c) suggested improvements in measuring the effectiveness of controls.
- 4.4.3 Subject to Paragraph 4.4.4, any change or amendment which the Supplier proposes to make to the Security Management Plan (as a result of a review carried out in accordance with Paragraph 4.4.1, a request by the Buyer or otherwise) shall be subject to the Variation Procedure.
- 4.4.4 The Buyer may, acting reasonably, Approve and require changes or amendments to the Security Management Plan to be implemented on timescales faster than set out in the Variation Procedure but, without prejudice to their effectiveness, all such changes and amendments shall thereafter be subject to the Variation Procedure for the purposes of formalising and documenting the relevant change or amendment.

5. Security breach

- 5.1 Either Party shall notify the other in accordance with the agreed security incident management process (as detailed in the Security Management Plan) upon becoming aware of any Breach of Security or any potential or attempted Breach of Security.
- 5.2 Without prejudice to the security incident management process, upon becoming aware of any of the circumstances referred to in Paragraph 5.1, the Supplier shall:
 - 5.2.1 immediately take all reasonable steps (which shall include any action or changes reasonably required by the Buyer) necessary to:
 - a) minimise the extent of actual or potential harm caused by any Breach of Security;
 - b) remedy such Breach of Security to the extent possible and protect the integrity of the Buyer and the provision of the Goods and/or Services to the extent within its control against any such Breach of Security or attempted Breach of Security;

- c) prevent an equivalent breach in the future exploiting the same cause failure; and
- d) as soon as reasonably practicable provide to the Buyer, where the Buyer so requests, full details (using the reporting mechanism defined by the Security Management Plan) of the Breach of Security or attempted Breach of Security, including a cause analysis where required by the Buyer.

5.3 In the event that any action is taken in response to a Breach of Security or potential or attempted Breach of Security that demonstrates non-compliance of the Security Management Plan with the Security Policy (where relevant in accordance with paragraph 2.2) or the requirements of this Schedule, then any required change to the Security Management Plan shall be at no cost to the Buyer.

6. Data security

6.1 The Supplier will ensure that any system on which the Supplier holds any Government Data will be accredited as specific to the Buyer and will comply with:

- the government security policy framework and information assurance policy (see: <https://www.ncsc.gov.uk/collection/risk-management-collection>);
- guidance on risk management (see: <https://www.ncsc.gov.uk/collection/risk-management-collection>);
- guidance issued by the Centre for Protection of National Infrastructure on Risk Management and Accreditation of Information Systems (see: <http://osgug.ucaiug.org/conformity/security/Shared%20Documents/Reference/UK%20-%20CPNI%20-%20Risk%20Management%20and%20Accreditation%20of%20IS.pdf>); and
- the relevant government information assurance standard(s) (see: <https://knowledgehub.group/documents/49300605/0/bps68723-0000-00-hmg-ia-standard-numbers-1-and-2-information-risk-management.pdf/645c3ec5-e187-8124-16e8-ab9d86540cbb?t=1605540161981>).

6.2 Where the duration of a Call-Off Contract exceeds one (1) year, the Supplier will review the accreditation status at least once each year to assess whether material changes have occurred which could alter the original accreditation decision in relation to Government Data. If any changes have occurred then the Supplier agrees to promptly re-submit such system for re-accreditation.

Annex 1 (Part A: Short Form Security Requirements)

Call-Off Document A - Security Requirements

This document is set out in the Supporting Documents folder issued to the Supplier with the signed contract.

Call-Off Schedule 10 (Exit Management)

1. Definitions

1.1 In this Schedule, the following words shall have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

"Exclusive Assets"	Supplier Assets used exclusively by the Supplier or a Key Subcontractor in the provision of the Deliverables;
"Exit Information"	has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 3.1 of this Schedule;
"Exit Manager"	the person appointed by each Party to manage their respective obligations under this Schedule;
"Exit Plan"	the plan produced and updated by the Supplier during the Initial Period in accordance with Paragraph 4 of this Schedule;
"Net Book Value"	the current net book value of the relevant Supplier Asset(s) calculated in accordance with the Framework Tender or Call-Off Tender (if stated) or (if not stated) the depreciation policy of the Supplier (which the Supplier shall ensure is in accordance with Good Industry Practice);
"Non-Exclusive Assets"	those Supplier Assets used by the Supplier or a Key Subcontractor in connection with the Deliverables but which are also used by the Supplier or Key Subcontractor for other purposes;
"Registers"	the register and configuration database referred to in Paragraph 2.2 of this Schedule;
"Replacement Goods"	any goods which are substantially similar to any of the Goods and which the Buyer receives in substitution for any of the Goods following the End Date, whether those goods are provided by the Buyer internally and/or by any third party;
"Replacement Services"	any services which are substantially similar to any of the Services and which the Buyer

	receives in substitution for any of the Services following the End Date, whether those goods are provided by the Buyer internally and/or by any third party;
"Termination Assistance"	the activities to be performed by the Supplier pursuant to the Exit Plan, and other assistance required by the Buyer pursuant to the Termination Assistance Notice;
"Termination Assistance Notice"	has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 5.1 of this Schedule;
"Termination Assistance Period"	the period specified in a Termination Assistance Notice for which the Supplier is required to provide the Termination Assistance as such period may be extended pursuant to Paragraph 5.2 of this Schedule;
"Transferable Assets"	Exclusive Assets which are capable of legal transfer to the Buyer;
"Transferable Contracts"	Sub-Contracts, licences for Supplier's Software, licences for Third Party Software or other agreements which are necessary to enable the Buyer or any Replacement Supplier to provide the Deliverables or the Replacement Goods and/or Replacement Services, including in relation to licences all relevant Documentation;
"Transferring Assets"	has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 8.2.1 of this Schedule;
"Transferring Contracts"	has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 8.2.3 of this Schedule.

2. Supplier must always be prepared for Contract exit and SOW exit

2.1 The Supplier shall within 30 days from the Call-Off Contract Start Date provide to the Buyer a copy of its depreciation policy to be used for the purposes of calculating Net Book Value.

2.2 During the Contract Period, the Supplier shall promptly:

2.2.1 create and maintain a detailed register of all Supplier Assets (including description, condition, location and details of ownership and status as either Exclusive Assets or Non-Exclusive Assets and Net Book Value) and Sub-contracts and other relevant agreements required in connection with the Deliverables; and

- 2.2.2 create and maintain a configuration database detailing the technical infrastructure and operating procedures through which the Supplier provides the Deliverables' IPR asset management system which includes all Document and Source Code repositories.

("Registers").

2.3The Supplier shall:

- 2.3.1 ensure that all Exclusive Assets listed in the Registers are clearly physically identified as such; and
- 2.3.2 procure that all licences for Third Party Software and all Sub-Contracts shall be assignable and/or capable of novation (at no cost or restriction to the Buyer) at the request of the Buyer to the Buyer (and/or its nominee) and/or any Replacement Supplier upon the Supplier ceasing to provide the Deliverables (or part of them) and if the Supplier is unable to do so then the Supplier shall promptly notify the Buyer and the Buyer may require the Supplier to procure an alternative Subcontractor or provider of Deliverables.

2.4Each Party shall appoint an Exit Manager within three (3) Months of the Call-Off Contract Start Date. The Parties' Exit Managers will liaise with one another in relation to all issues relevant to the expiry or termination of each SOW and this Contract.

3. Assisting re-competition for Deliverables

- 3.1The Supplier shall, on reasonable notice, provide to the Buyer and/or its potential Replacement Suppliers (subject to the potential Replacement Suppliers entering into reasonable written confidentiality undertakings), such information (including any access) as the Buyer shall reasonably require in order to facilitate the preparation by the Buyer of any invitation to tender and/or to facilitate any potential Replacement Suppliers undertaking due diligence whether this is in relation to one or more SOWs or the Call-Off Contract (the "**Exit Information**").
- 3.2The Supplier acknowledges that the Buyer may disclose the Supplier's Confidential Information (excluding the Supplier's or its Subcontractors' prices or costs) to an actual or prospective Replacement Supplier to the extent that such disclosure is necessary in connection with such engagement.
- 3.3The Supplier shall provide complete updates of the Exit Information on an as-requested basis as soon as reasonably practicable and notify the Buyer within five (5) Working Days of any material change to the Exit Information which may adversely impact upon the provision of any Deliverables (and shall consult the Buyer in relation to any such changes).
- 3.4The Exit Information shall be accurate and complete in all material respects and shall be sufficient to enable a third party to prepare an informed offer for

those Deliverables; and not be disadvantaged in any procurement process compared to the Supplier.

4. Exit Plan

4.1 The Supplier shall, within three (3) Months after the Start Date, deliver to the Buyer a Call-Off Contract and SOW Exit Plan which complies with the requirements set out in Paragraph 4.3 of this Schedule and is otherwise reasonably satisfactory to the Buyer.

4.2 The Parties shall use reasonable endeavours to agree the contents of the Exit Plan. If the Parties are unable to agree the contents of the Exit Plan within twenty (20) Working Days of the latest date for its submission pursuant to Paragraph 4.1, then such Dispute shall be resolved in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure.

4.3 The Exit Plan shall set out, as a minimum:

- 4.3.1 a detailed description of both the transfer and cessation processes, including a timetable (this may require modification to SOW Exit Plan provisions to be updated and incorporated as part of the SOW;
- 4.3.2 how the Deliverables will transfer to the Replacement Supplier and/or the Buyer;
- 4.3.3 details of any contracts which will be available for transfer to the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier upon the Expiry Date together with any reasonable costs required to effect such transfer;
- 4.3.4 proposals for the training of key members of the Replacement Supplier's staff in connection with the continuation of the provision of the Deliverables following the Expiry Date;
- 4.3.5 proposals for providing the Buyer or a Replacement Supplier copies of all documentation relating to the use and operation of the Deliverables and required for their continued use;
- 4.3.6 proposals for the assignment or novation of all services utilised by the Supplier in connection with the supply of the Deliverables;
- 4.3.7 proposals for the identification and return of all Buyer Property in the possession of and/or control of the Supplier or any third party;
- 4.3.8 proposals for the disposal of any redundant Deliverables and materials;
- 4.3.9 how the Supplier will ensure that there is no disruption to or degradation of the Deliverables during the Termination Assistance Period; and
- 4.3.10 any other information or assistance reasonably required by the Buyer or a Replacement Supplier.

4.4 The Supplier shall:

4.4.1 maintain and update the Exit Plan (and risk management plan) no less frequently than:

- (a) prior to each SOW and no less than every six (6) months throughout the Contract Period; and
- (b) no later than twenty (20) Working Days after a request from the Buyer for an up-to-date copy of the Exit Plan;
- (c) as soon as reasonably possible following a Termination Assistance Notice, and in any event no later than ten (10) Working Days after the date of the Termination Assistance Notice;
- (d) as soon as reasonably possible following, and in any event no later than twenty (20) Working Days following, any material change to the Deliverables (including all changes under the Variation Procedure); and

4.4.2 jointly review and verify the Exit Plan if required by the Buyer and promptly correct any identified failures.

4.5 Only if (by notification to the Supplier in writing) the Buyer agrees with a draft Exit Plan provided by the Supplier under Paragraph 4.2 or 4.4 (as the context requires), shall that draft become the Exit Plan for this Contract.

4.6 A version of an Exit Plan agreed between the parties shall not be superseded by any draft submitted by the Supplier.

5. Termination Assistance

5.1 The Buyer shall be entitled to require the provision of Termination Assistance at any time during the Contract Period by giving written notice to the Supplier (a "**Termination Assistance Notice**") at least four (4) Months prior to the Expiry Date or as soon as reasonably practicable, in the case of the Call-Off Contract and each SOW (but in any event, not later than one (1) Month) following the service by either Party of a Termination Notice. The Termination Assistance Notice shall specify:

- 5.1.1 the nature of the Termination Assistance required; and
- 5.1.2 the start date and initial period during which it is anticipated that Termination Assistance will be required, which shall continue no longer than twelve (12) Months after the End Date.

5.2 The Buyer shall have an option to extend the Termination Assistance Period beyond the initial period specified in the Termination Assistance Notice in one or more extensions, in each case provided that:

- 5.2.1 no such extension shall extend the Termination Assistance Period beyond the date twelve (12) Months after the End Date; and

- 5.2.2 the Buyer shall notify the Supplier of any such extension no later than twenty (20) Working Days prior to the date on which the Termination Assistance Period is otherwise due to expire.
- 5.3 The Buyer shall have the right to terminate its requirement for Termination Assistance by serving not less than (20) Working Days' written notice upon the Supplier.
- 5.4 In the event that Termination Assistance is required by the Buyer but at the relevant time the parties are still agreeing an update to the Exit Plan pursuant to Paragraph 4, the Supplier will provide the Termination Assistance in good faith and in accordance with the principles in this Schedule and the last Buyer approved version of the Exit Plan (insofar as it still applies).

6. Termination Assistance Period

- 6.1 Throughout the Termination Assistance Period the Supplier shall:
- 6.1.1 continue to provide the Deliverables (as applicable) and otherwise perform its obligations under this Contract and, if required by the Buyer, provide the Termination Assistance;
 - 6.1.2 provide to the Buyer and/or its Replacement Supplier any reasonable assistance and/or access requested by the Buyer and/or its Replacement Supplier including assistance and/or access to facilitate the orderly transfer of responsibility for and conduct of the Deliverables to the Buyer and/or its Replacement Supplier;
 - 6.1.3 use all reasonable endeavours to reallocate resources to provide such assistance without additional costs to the Buyer;
 - 6.1.4 subject to Paragraph 6.3, provide the Deliverables and the Termination Assistance at no detriment to the Performance Indicators (PI's) or Service Levels, the provision of the Management Information or any other reports nor to any other of the Supplier's obligations under this Contract;
 - 6.1.5 at the Buyer's request and on reasonable notice, deliver up-to-date Registers to the Buyer;
 - 6.1.6 seek the Buyer's prior written consent to access any Buyer Premises from which the de-installation or removal of Supplier Assets is required.
- 6.2 If it is not possible for the Supplier to reallocate resources to provide such assistance as is referred to in Paragraph 6.1.2 without additional costs to the Buyer, any additional costs incurred by the Supplier in providing such reasonable assistance shall be subject to the Variation Procedure.
- 6.3 If the Supplier demonstrates to the Buyer's reasonable satisfaction that the provision of the Termination Assistance will have a material, unavoidable adverse effect on the Supplier's ability to meet one or more particular

Service Levels or KPI, the Parties shall vary the relevant KPIs, Service Levels and/or the applicable Service Credits accordingly.

7. Obligations when the contract is terminated

7.1 The Supplier shall comply with all of its obligations contained in the Exit Plan.

7.2 Upon termination or expiry or at the end of the Termination Assistance Period (or earlier if this does not adversely affect the Supplier's performance of the Deliverables and the Termination Assistance), the Supplier shall:

7.2.1 vacate any Buyer Premises;

7.2.2 remove the Supplier Equipment together with any other materials used by the Supplier to supply the Deliverables and shall leave the Sites in a clean, safe and tidy condition. The Supplier is solely responsible for making good any damage to the Sites or any objects contained thereon, other than fair wear and tear, which is caused by the Supplier;

7.2.3 provide access during normal working hours to the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier for up to twelve (12) Months after expiry or termination to:

- (a) such information relating to the Deliverables as remains in the possession or control of the Supplier; and
- (b) such members of the Supplier Staff as have been involved in the design, development and provision of the Deliverables and who are still employed by the Supplier, provided that the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier shall pay the reasonable costs of the Supplier actually incurred in responding to such requests for access.

7.3 Except where this Contract provides otherwise, all licences, leases and authorisations granted by the Buyer to the Supplier in relation to the Deliverables shall be terminated with effect from the end of the Termination Assistance Period.

8. Assets, Sub-contracts and Software

8.1 Following notice of termination of this Contract and during the Termination Assistance Period, the Supplier shall not, without the Buyer's prior written consent:

8.1.1 terminate, enter into or vary any Sub-Contract or licence for any software in connection with the Deliverables; or

8.1.2 (subject to normal maintenance requirements) make material modifications to, or dispose of, any existing Supplier Assets or acquire any new Supplier Assets.

8.2 Within twenty (20) Working Days of receipt of the up-to-date Registers provided by the Supplier, the Buyer shall notify the Supplier setting out:

8.2.1 which, if any, of the Transferable Assets the Buyer requires to be transferred to the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier ("**Transferring Assets**");

8.2.2 which, if any, of:

(a) the Exclusive Assets that are not Transferable Assets; and

(b) the Non-Exclusive Assets,

the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier requires the continued use of; and

8.2.3 which, if any, of Transferable Contracts the Buyer requires to be assigned or novated to the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier (the "**Transferring Contracts**"), in order for the Buyer and/or its Replacement Supplier to provide the Deliverables from the expiry of the Termination Assistance Period. The Supplier shall provide all reasonable assistance required by the Buyer and/or its Replacement Supplier to enable it to determine which Transferable Assets and Transferable Contracts are required to provide the Deliverables or the Replacement Goods and/or Replacement Services.

8.3 With effect from the expiry of the Termination Assistance Period, the Supplier shall sell the Transferring Assets to the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier for their Net Book Value less any amount already paid for them through the Charges.

8.4 Risk in the Transferring Assets shall pass to the Buyer or the Replacement Supplier (as appropriate) at the end of the Termination Assistance Period and title shall pass on payment for them.

8.5 Where the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier requires continued use of any Exclusive Assets that are not Transferable Assets or any Non-Exclusive Assets, the Supplier shall as soon as reasonably practicable:

8.5.1 procure a non-exclusive, perpetual, royalty-free licence for the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier to use such assets (with a right of sub-licence or assignment on the same terms); or failing which

8.5.2 procure a suitable alternative to such assets, the Buyer or the Replacement Supplier to bear the reasonable proven costs of procuring the same.

8.6 The Supplier shall as soon as reasonably practicable assign or procure the novation of the Transferring Contracts to the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier. The Supplier shall execute such documents and provide such other assistance as the Buyer reasonably requires to effect this novation or assignment.

8.7The Buyer shall:

- 8.7.1 accept assignments from the Supplier or join with the Supplier in procuring a novation of each Transferring Contract; and
- 8.7.2 once a Transferring Contract is novated or assigned to the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier, discharge all the obligations and liabilities created by or arising under that Transferring Contract and exercise its rights arising under that Transferring Contract, or as applicable, procure that the Replacement Supplier does the same.

8.8The Supplier shall hold any Transferring Contracts on trust for the Buyer until the transfer of the relevant Transferring Contract to the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier has taken place.

8.9The Supplier shall indemnify the Buyer (and/or the Replacement Supplier, as applicable) against each loss, liability and cost arising out of any claims made by a counterparty to a Transferring Contract which is assigned or novated to the Buyer (and/or Replacement Supplier) pursuant to Paragraph 8.6 in relation to any matters arising prior to the date of assignment or novation of such Transferring Contract. Clause 19 (Other people's rights in this contract) shall not apply to this Paragraph 8.9 which is intended to be enforceable by Third Parties Beneficiaries by virtue of the CRTPA.

9. No charges

9.1Unless otherwise stated, the Buyer shall not be obliged to pay for costs incurred by the Supplier in relation to its compliance with this Schedule.

10.Dividing the bills

10.1 All outgoings, expenses, rents, royalties and other periodical payments receivable in respect of the Transferring Assets and Transferring Contracts shall be apportioned between the Buyer and/or the Replacement and the Supplier as follows:

- 10.1.1 the amounts shall be annualised and divided by 365 to reach a daily rate;
- 10.1.2 the Buyer or Replacement Supplier (as applicable) shall be responsible for or entitled to (as the case may be) that part of the value of the invoice pro rata to the number of complete days following the transfer, multiplied by the daily rate; and
- 10.1.3 the Supplier shall be responsible for or entitled to (as the case may be) the rest of the invoice.

Call-Off Schedule 13 (Implementation Plan and Testing)

Part A - Implementation

1. Definitions

- 1.1 In this Schedule, the following words shall have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

"Delay"	a) a delay in the Achievement of a Milestone by its Milestone Date; or b) a delay in the design, development, testing or implementation of a Deliverable by the relevant date set out in the Implementation Plan;
"Deliverable Item"	1 an item or feature in the supply of the Deliverables delivered or to be delivered by the Supplier at or before a Milestone Date listed in the Implementation Plan;
"Milestone Payment"	2 a payment identified in the Implementation Plan to be made following the issue of a Satisfaction Certificate in respect of Achievement of the relevant Milestone;
Implementation Period"	3 has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 7.1.

2. Agreeing and following the Implementation Plan

- 2.1 A draft of the Implementation Plan is set out in the Annex to this Schedule. The Supplier shall provide a further draft Implementation Plan 30 days after the Call-Off Contract Start Date.
- 2.2 The draft Implementation Plan:
- 2.2.1 must contain information at the level of detail necessary to manage the implementation stage effectively for the whole Call-Off Contract and each Statement of Work issued under it for the supply of Deliverables and as the Buyer may otherwise require;

- 2.2.2 shall provide details on how the required Social Value commitments will be delivered through the Call-Off Contract; and
 - 2.2.3 it shall take account of all dependencies known to, or which should reasonably be known to, the Supplier.
- 2.3 Following receipt of the draft Implementation Plan from the Supplier, the Parties shall use reasonable endeavours to agree the contents of the Implementation Plan. If the Parties are unable to agree the contents of the Implementation Plan within twenty (20) Working Days of its submission, then such Dispute shall be resolved in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure.
- 2.4 The Supplier shall provide each of the Deliverable Items identified in the Implementation Plan by the date assigned to that Deliverable Item in the Implementation Plan so as to ensure that each Milestone identified in the Implementation Plan is Achieved on or before its Milestone Date.
- 2.5 The Supplier shall also provide as required or requested reports to the Buyer concerning activities and impacts arising from Social Value including in the Implementation Plan.
- 2.6 The Supplier shall monitor its performance against the Implementation Plan and Milestones (if any) and report to the Buyer on such performance.
- 2.7 The Supplier shall, in relation to each SOW, incorporate within it all Implementation Plan and Testing requirements for the satisfactory completion of each Deliverable Item to be provided under that SOW.

3. Reviewing and changing the Implementation Plan

- 3.1 Subject to Paragraph 4.3, the Supplier shall keep the Implementation Plan under review in accordance with the Buyer's instructions and ensure that it is updated on a regular basis.
- 3.2 The Buyer shall have the right to require the Supplier to include any reasonable changes or provisions in each version of the Implementation Plan.
- 3.3 Changes to any Milestones, Milestone Payments and Delay Payments shall only be made in accordance with the Variation Procedure.
- 3.4 Time in relation to compliance with the Implementation Plan shall be of the essence and failure of the Supplier to comply with the Implementation Plan shall be a material Default.

4. Security requirements before the Start Date

- 4.1 The Supplier shall note that it is incumbent upon them to understand the lead-in period for security clearances and ensure that all Supplier Staff have the necessary security clearance in place before the Call-Off Start Date. The Supplier shall ensure that this is reflected in their Implementation Plans.
- 4.2 The Supplier shall ensure that all Supplier Staff and Subcontractors do not access the Buyer's IT systems, or any IT systems linked to the Buyer, unless they have satisfied the Buyer's security requirements.
- 4.3 The Supplier shall be responsible for providing all necessary information to the Buyer to facilitate security clearances for Supplier Staff and Subcontractors in accordance with the Buyer's requirements.
- 4.4 The Supplier shall provide the names of all Supplier Staff and Subcontractors and inform the Buyer of any alterations and additions as they take place throughout the Call-Off Contract.
- 4.5 The Supplier shall ensure that all Supplier Staff and Subcontractors requiring access to the Buyer Premises have the appropriate security clearance. It is the Supplier's responsibility to establish whether or not the level of clearance will be sufficient for access. Unless prior approval has been received from the Buyer, the Supplier shall be responsible for meeting the costs associated with the provision of security cleared escort services.
- 4.6 If a property requires Supplier Staff or Subcontractors to be accompanied by the Buyer's Authorised Representative, the Buyer must be given reasonable notice of such a requirement, except in the case of emergency access.

5. What to do if there is a Delay

- 5.1 If the Supplier becomes aware that there is, or there is reasonably likely to be, a Delay under this Contract it shall:
 - 5.1.1 notify the Buyer as soon as practically possible and no later than within two (2) Working Days from becoming aware of the Delay or anticipated Delay;
 - 5.1.2 include in its notification an explanation of the actual or anticipated impact of the Delay;
 - 5.1.3 comply with the Buyer's instructions in order to address the impact of the Delay or anticipated Delay; and
 - 5.1.4 use all reasonable endeavours to eliminate or mitigate the consequences of any Delay or anticipated Delay.

6. Compensation for a Delay

- 6.1 If Delay Payments have been included in the Implementation Plan and a Milestone has not been achieved by the relevant Milestone Date, the Supplier shall pay to the Buyer such Delay Payments (calculated as set out by the Buyer in the Implementation Plan) and the following provisions shall apply:
 - 6.1.1 the Supplier acknowledges and agrees that any Delay Payment is a price adjustment and not an estimate of the Loss that may be suffered by the Buyer as a result of the Supplier's failure to Achieve the corresponding Milestone;
 - 6.1.2 Delay Payments shall be the Buyer's exclusive financial remedy for the Supplier's failure to Achieve a Milestone by its Milestone Date except where:
 - (a) the Buyer is entitled to or does terminate this Contract pursuant to Clause 10.4 (When CCS or the Buyer can end this contract); or
 - (b) the delay exceeds the number of days (the "**Delay Period Limit**") specified in the Implementation Plan commencing on the relevant Milestone Date;
 - 6.1.3 the Delay Payments will accrue on a daily basis from the relevant Milestone Date until the date when the Milestone is Achieved;
 - 6.1.4 no payment or other act or omission of the Buyer shall in any way affect the rights of the Buyer to recover the Delay Payments or be deemed to be a waiver of the right of the Buyer to recover any such damages; and
 - 6.1.5 Delay Payments shall not be subject to or count towards any limitation on liability set out in Clause 11 (How much you can be held responsible for).

7. Implementation Plan

- 7.1 The Implementation Period will be a six (6) Month period for the Call-Off Contract and for the duration of each SOW.
- 7.2 During the Implementation Period, the incumbent supplier shall retain full responsibility for all existing services until the Call-Off Start Date or as otherwise formally agreed with the Buyer in each SOW. The Supplier's full service obligations shall formally be assumed on the Call-Off Start Date as set out in Order Form.
- 7.3 In accordance with the Implementation Plan, the Supplier shall:
 - 7.3.1 work cooperatively and in partnership with the Buyer, incumbent supplier, and other Framework Supplier(s), where

applicable, to understand the scope of Services to ensure a mutually beneficial handover of the Services;

7.3.2 work with the incumbent supplier and Buyer to assess the scope of the Services and prepare a plan which demonstrates how they will mobilise the Services;

7.3.3 liaise with the incumbent Supplier to enable the full completion of the Implementation Period activities; and

7.3.4 produce a Implementation Plan, to be agreed by the Buyer, for carrying out the requirements within the Implementation Period including, key Milestones and dependencies.

7.4 The Implementation Plan will include detail stating:

7.4.1 how the Supplier will work with the incumbent Supplier and the Buyer Authorised Representative to capture and load up information such as asset data ; and

7.4.2 a communications plan, to be produced and implemented by the Supplier, but to be agreed with the Buyer, including the frequency, responsibility for and nature of communication with the Buyer and end users of the Services.

7.5 In addition, the Supplier shall:

7.5.1 appoint a Supplier Authorised Representative who shall be responsible for the management of the Implementation Period, to ensure that the Implementation Period is planned and resourced adequately, and who will act as a point of contact for the Buyer;

7.5.2 mobilise all the Services specified in the Specification within the Call-Off Contract and each SOW;

7.5.3 produce a Implementation Plan report for each Buyer Premises to encompass programmes that will fulfil all the Buyer's obligations to landlords and other tenants:

(a) the format of reports and programmes shall be in accordance with the Buyer's requirements and particular attention shall be paid to establishing the operating requirements of the occupiers when preparing these programmes which are subject to the Buyer's approval; and

(b) the Parties shall use reasonable endeavours to agree the contents of the report but if the Parties are unable to agree the contents within twenty (20) Working Days of its submission by the Supplier to the Buyer, then such Dispute shall be resolved in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure.

- 7.5.4 manage and report progress against the Implementation Plan both at a Call-Off Contract level (which shall include an update on costings) and SOW level;
- 7.5.5 construct and maintain a Implementation risk and issue register in conjunction with the Buyer detailing how risks and issues will be effectively communicated to the Buyer in order to mitigate them;
- 7.5.6 attend progress meetings (frequency of such meetings shall be as set out in the Order Form and each SOW) in accordance with the Buyer's requirements during the Implementation Period. Implementation meetings shall be chaired by the Buyer and all meeting minutes shall be kept and published by the Supplier; and
- 7.5.7 ensure that all risks associated with the Implementation Period are minimised to ensure a seamless change of control between incumbent provider and the Supplier.

Annex 1: Implementation Plan

A.1 The Supplier shall provide a:

- (a) high level Implementation Plan for the Call-Off Contract as part of the Further Competition Procedure; and
- (b) a detailed Implementation Plan for each SOW.

A.2 The Implementation Plan is set out below and the Milestones to be Achieved are identified below:

Milestone	Deliverable Items	Duration	Milestone Date	Buyer Responsibilities	Milestone Payments	Delay Payments
[TBC]	[TBC]	[TBC]	[TBC]	[TBC]	[TBC]	[TBC]

Milestones will be Achieved in accordance with this Call-Off Schedule 13: (Implementation Plan and Testing)

For the purposes of Paragraph 6.1.2 the Delay Period Limit shall be **[TBC]**.

Part B - Testing

1. Definitions

1.1 In this Schedule, the following words shall have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

"Component"	4any constituent parts of the Deliverables;
"Material Test Issue"	5a Test Issue of Severity Level 1 or Severity Level 2;
"Satisfaction Certificate"	6a certificate materially in the form of the document contained in Annex 2 issued by the Buyer when a Deliverable and/or Milestone has satisfied its relevant Test Success Criteria;
"Severity Level"	7the level of severity of a Test Issue, the criteria for which are described in Annex 1;
"Test Issue Management Log"	8a log for the recording of Test Issues as described further in Paragraph 8.1 of this Schedule;
"Test Issue Threshold"	9in relation to the Tests applicable to a Milestone, a maximum number of Severity Level 3, Severity Level 4 and Severity Level 5 Test Issues as set out in the relevant Test Plan;
"Test Reports"	10 the reports to be produced by the Supplier setting out the results of Tests;
"Test Specification"	11 the specification that sets out how Tests will demonstrate that the Test Success Criteria have been satisfied, as described in more detail in Paragraph 6.2 of this Schedule;
"Test Strategy"	12 a strategy for the conduct of Testing as described further in Paragraph 3.2 of this Schedule;
"Test Success Criteria"	13 in relation to a Test, the test success criteria for that Test as referred to in Paragraph 5 of this

Schedule;

"Test Witness"

14 any person appointed by the Buyer pursuant to Paragraph 9 of this Schedule; and

"Testing Procedures"

15 the applicable testing procedures and Test Success Criteria set out in this Schedule.

2. How testing should work

- 2.1 All Tests conducted by the Supplier shall be conducted in accordance with the Test Strategy, Test Specification and the Test Plan.
- 2.2 The Supplier shall not submit any Deliverable for Testing:
 - 2.2.1 unless the Supplier is reasonably confident that it will satisfy the relevant Test Success Criteria;
 - 2.2.2 until the Buyer has issued a Satisfaction Certificate in respect of any prior, dependant Deliverable(s); and
 - 2.2.3 until the Parties have agreed the Test Plan and the Test Specification relating to the relevant Deliverable(s).
- 2.3 The Supplier shall use reasonable endeavours to submit each Deliverable for Testing or re-Testing by or before the date set out in the Implementation Plan for the commencement of Testing in respect of the relevant Deliverable.
- 2.4 Prior to the issue of a Satisfaction Certificate, the Buyer shall be entitled to review the relevant Test Reports and the Test Issue Management Log.

3. Planning for testing

- 3.1 The Supplier shall develop the final Test Strategy as soon as practicable after the Start Date but in any case no later than twenty (20) Working Days after the Start Date.
- 3.2 The final Test Strategy shall include:
 - 3.2.1 an overview of how Testing will be conducted in relation to the Implementation Plan;
 - 3.2.2 the process to be used to capture and record Test results and the categorisation of Test Issues;
 - 3.2.3 the procedure to be followed should a Deliverable fail a Test, fail to satisfy the Test Success Criteria or where the Testing of a Deliverable produces unexpected results, including a procedure for the resolution of Test Issues;
 - 3.2.4 the procedure to be followed to sign off each Test;

- 3.2.5 the process for the production and maintenance of Test Reports and a sample plan for the resolution of Test Issues;
- 3.2.6 the names and contact details of the Buyer and the Supplier's Test representatives;
- 3.2.7 a high level identification of the resources required for Testing including Buyer and/or third party involvement in the conduct of the Tests;
- 3.2.8 the technical environments required to support the Tests; and
- 3.2.9 the procedure for managing the configuration of the Test environments.

4. Preparing for Testing

- 4.1 The Supplier shall develop Test Plans and submit these for Approval as soon as practicable but in any case no later than twenty (20) Working Days prior to the start date for the relevant Testing as specified in the Implementation Plan.
- 4.2 Each Test Plan shall include as a minimum:
 - 4.2.1 the relevant Test definition and the purpose of the Test, the Milestone to which it relates, the requirements being Tested and, for each Test, the specific Test Success Criteria to be satisfied; and
 - 4.2.2 a detailed procedure for the Tests to be carried out.
- 4.3 The Buyer shall not unreasonably withhold or delay its approval of the Test Plan provided that the Supplier shall implement any reasonable requirements of the Buyer in the Test Plan.

5. Passing Testing

- 5.1 The Test Success Criteria for all Tests shall be agreed between the Parties as part of the relevant Test Plan pursuant to Paragraph 4.

6. How Deliverables will be tested

- 6.1 Following approval of a Test Plan, the Supplier shall develop the Test Specification for the relevant Deliverables as soon as reasonably practicable and in any event at least 10 Working Days prior to the start of the relevant Testing (as specified in the Implementation Plan).
- 6.2 Each Test Specification shall include as a minimum:
 - 6.2.1 the specification of the Test data, including its source, scope, volume and management, a request (if applicable) for relevant Test data to be provided by the Buyer and the extent to which it is equivalent to live operational data;

- 6.2.2 a plan to make the resources available for Testing;
- 6.2.3 Test scripts;
- 6.2.4 Test pre-requisites and the mechanism for measuring them;
and
- 6.2.5 expected Test results, including:
 - (a) a mechanism to be used to capture and record Test results; and
 - (b) a method to process the Test results to establish their content.

7. Performing the tests

- 7.1 Before submitting any Deliverables for Testing the Supplier shall subject the relevant Deliverables to its own internal quality control measures.
- 7.2 The Supplier shall manage the progress of Testing in accordance with the relevant Test Plan and shall carry out the Tests in accordance with the relevant Test Specification. Tests may be witnessed by the Test Witnesses in accordance with Paragraph 9.3.
- 7.3 The Supplier shall notify the Buyer at least 10 Working Days in advance of the date, time and location of the relevant Tests and the Buyer shall ensure that the Test Witnesses attend the Tests.
- 7.4 The Buyer may raise and close Test Issues during the Test witnessing process.
- 7.5 The Supplier shall provide to the Buyer in relation to each Test:
 - 7.5.1 a draft Test Report not less than 2 Working Days prior to the date on which the Test is planned to end; and
 - 7.5.2 the final Test Report within 5 Working Days of completion of Testing.
- 7.6 Each Test Report shall provide a full report on the Testing conducted in respect of the relevant Deliverables, including:
 - 7.6.1 an overview of the Testing conducted;
 - 7.6.2 identification of the relevant Test Success Criteria that have/have not been satisfied together with the Supplier's explanation of why any criteria have not been met;
 - 7.6.3 the Tests that were not completed together with the Supplier's explanation of why those Tests were not completed;
 - 7.6.4 the Test Success Criteria that were satisfied, not satisfied or which were not tested, and any other relevant categories, in

each case grouped by Severity Level in accordance with Paragraph 8.1; and

- 7.6.5 the specification for any hardware and software used throughout Testing and any changes that were applied to that hardware and/or software during Testing.
- 7.7 When the Supplier has completed a Milestone, it shall submit any Deliverables relating to that Milestone for Testing.
- 7.8 Each party shall bear its own costs in respect of the Testing. However, if a Milestone is not Achieved the Buyer shall be entitled to recover from the Supplier any reasonable additional costs it may incur as a direct result of further review or re-Testing of a Milestone.
- 7.9 If the Supplier successfully completes the requisite Tests, the Buyer shall issue a Satisfaction Certificate as soon as reasonably practical following such successful completion. Notwithstanding the issuing of any Satisfaction Certificate, the Supplier shall remain solely responsible for ensuring that the Deliverables are implemented in accordance with this Contract.

8. Discovering Problems

- 8.1 Where a Test Report identifies a Test Issue, the Parties shall agree the classification of the Test Issue using the criteria specified in Annex 1 and the Test Issue Management Log maintained by the Supplier shall log Test Issues reflecting the Severity Level allocated to each Test Issue.
- 8.2 The Supplier shall be responsible for maintaining the Test Issue Management Log and for ensuring that its contents accurately represent the current status of each Test Issue at all relevant times. The Supplier shall make the Test Issue Management Log available to the Buyer upon request.
- 8.3 The Buyer shall confirm the classification of any Test Issue unresolved at the end of a Test in consultation with the Supplier. If the Parties are unable to agree the classification of any unresolved Test Issue, the Dispute shall be dealt with in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure using the Expedited Dispute Timetable.

9. Test witnessing

- 9.1 The Buyer may, in its sole discretion, require the attendance at any Test of one or more Test Witnesses selected by the Buyer, each of whom shall have appropriate skills to fulfil the role of a Test Witness.
- 9.2 The Supplier shall give the Test Witnesses access to any documentation and Testing environments reasonably necessary and

requested by the Test Witnesses to perform their role as a Test Witness in respect of the relevant Tests.

9.3 The Test Witnesses:

9.3.1 shall actively review the Test documentation;

9.3.2 will attend and engage in the performance of the Tests on behalf of the Buyer so as to enable the Buyer to gain an informed view of whether a Test Issue may be closed or whether the relevant element of the Test should be re-Tested;

9.3.3 shall not be involved in the execution of any Test;

9.3.4 shall be required to verify that the Supplier conducted the Tests in accordance with the Test Success Criteria and the relevant Test Plan and Test Specification;

9.3.5 may produce and deliver their own, independent reports on Testing, which may be used by the Buyer to assess whether the Tests have been Achieved;

9.3.6 may raise Test Issues on the Test Issue Management Log in respect of any Testing; and

9.4 may require the Supplier to demonstrate the modifications made to any defective Deliverable before a Test Issue is closed.

10. Auditing the quality of the test

10.1 The Buyer or an agent or contractor appointed by the Buyer may perform on-going quality audits in respect of any part of the Testing (each a "**Testing Quality Audit**") subject to the provisions set out in the agreed Quality Plan.

10.2 The Supplier shall allow sufficient time in the Test Plan to ensure that adequate responses to a Testing Quality Audit can be provided.

10.3 The Buyer will give the Supplier at least 5 Working Days' written notice of the Buyer's intention to undertake a Testing Quality Audit.

10.4 The Supplier shall provide all reasonable necessary assistance and access to all relevant documentation required by the Buyer to enable it to carry out the Testing Quality Audit.

10.5 If the Testing Quality Audit gives the Buyer concern in respect of the Testing Procedures or any Test, the Buyer shall prepare a written report for the Supplier detailing its concerns and the Supplier shall, within a reasonable timeframe, respond in writing to the Buyer's report.

10.6 In the event of an inadequate response to the written report from the Supplier, the Buyer (acting reasonably) may withhold a Satisfaction

Certificate until the issues in the report have been addressed to the reasonable satisfaction of the Buyer.

11. Outcome of the testing

- 11.1 The Buyer will issue a Satisfaction Certificate when the Deliverables satisfy the Test Success Criteria in respect of that Test without any Test Issues.
- 11.2 If the Deliverables (or any relevant part) do not satisfy the Test Success Criteria then the Buyer shall notify the Supplier and:
 - 11.2.1 the Buyer may issue a Satisfaction Certificate conditional upon the remediation of the Test Issues;
 - 11.2.2 the Buyer may extend the Test Plan by such reasonable period or periods as the Parties may reasonably agree and require the Supplier to rectify the cause of the Test Issue and re-submit the Deliverables (or the relevant part) to Testing; or
 - 11.2.3 where the failure to satisfy the Test Success Criteria results, or is likely to result, in the failure (in whole or in part) by the Supplier to meet a Milestone, then without prejudice to the Buyer's other rights and remedies, such failure shall constitute a material Default.
- 11.3 The Buyer shall be entitled, without prejudice to any other rights and remedies that it has under this Contract, to recover from the Supplier any reasonable additional costs it may incur as a direct result of further review or re-Testing which is required for the Test Success Criteria for that Deliverable to be satisfied.
- 11.4 The Buyer shall issue a Satisfaction Certificate in respect of a given Milestone as soon as is reasonably practicable following:
 - 11.4.1 the issuing by the Buyer of Satisfaction Certificates and/or conditional Satisfaction Certificates in respect of all Deliverables related to that Milestone which are due to be Tested; and
 - 11.4.2 performance by the Supplier to the reasonable satisfaction of the Buyer of any other tasks identified in the Implementation Plan as associated with that Milestone.
- 11.5 The grant of a Satisfaction Certificate shall entitle the Supplier to the receipt of a payment in respect of that Milestone in accordance with the provisions of any Implementation Plan and Clause 4 (Pricing and payments).
- 11.6 If a Milestone is not Achieved, the Buyer shall promptly issue a report to the Supplier setting out the applicable Test Issues and any other reasons for the relevant Milestone not being Achieved.

- 11.7 If there are Test Issues but these do not exceed the Test Issues Threshold, then provided there are no Material Test Issues, the Buyer shall issue a Satisfaction Certificate.
- 11.8 If there is one or more Material Test Issue(s), the Buyer shall refuse to issue a Satisfaction Certificate and, without prejudice to the Buyer's other rights and remedies, such failure shall constitute a material Default.
- 11.9 If there are Test Issues which exceed the Test Issues Threshold but there are no Material Test Issues, the Buyer may at its discretion (without waiving any rights in relation to the other options) choose to issue a Satisfaction Certificate conditional on the remediation of the Test Issues in accordance with an agreed Rectification Plan provided that:
 - 11.9.1 any Rectification Plan shall be agreed before the issue of a conditional Satisfaction Certificate unless the Buyer agrees otherwise (in which case the Supplier shall submit a Rectification Plan for approval by the Buyer within 10 Working Days of receipt of the Buyer's report pursuant to Paragraph 10.5); and
 - 11.9.2 where the Buyer issues a conditional Satisfaction Certificate, it may (but shall not be obliged to) revise the failed Milestone Date and any subsequent Milestone Date.

12.Risk

- 12.1 The issue of a Satisfaction Certificate and/or a conditional Satisfaction Certificate shall not:
 - 12.1.1 operate to transfer any risk that the relevant Deliverable or Milestone is complete or will meet and/or satisfy the Buyer's requirements for that Deliverable or Milestone; or
 - 12.1.2 affect the Buyer's right subsequently to reject all or any element of the Deliverables and/or any Milestone to which a Satisfaction Certificate relates.

Annex 1: Test Issues – Severity Levels

1. Severity 1 Error

- 1.1 This is an error that causes non-recoverable conditions, e.g. it is not possible to continue using a Component.

2. Severity 2 Error

- 2.1 This is an error for which, as reasonably determined by the Buyer, there is no practicable workaround available, and which:
 - 2.1.1 causes a Component to become unusable;
 - 2.1.2 causes a lack of functionality, or unexpected functionality, that has an impact on the current Test; or
 - 2.1.3 has an adverse impact on any other Component(s) or any other area of the Deliverables;

3. Severity 3 Error

- 3.1 This is an error which:
 - 3.1.1 causes a Component to become unusable;
 - 3.1.2 causes a lack of functionality, or unexpected functionality, but which does not impact on the current Test; or
 - 3.1.3 has an impact on any other Component(s) or any other area of the Deliverables;but for which, as reasonably determined by the Buyer, there is a practicable workaround available;

4. Severity 4 Error

- 4.1 This is an error which causes incorrect functionality of a Component or process, but for which there is a simple, Component based, workaround, and which has no impact on the current Test, or other areas of the Deliverables.

5. Severity 5 Error

- 5.1 This is an error that causes a minor problem, for which no workaround is required, and which has no impact on the current Test, or other areas of the Deliverables.

Annex 2: Satisfaction Certificate

To: [insert name of Supplier]

From: [insert name of Buyer]

[insert Date dd/mm/yyyy]

Dear Sirs,

Satisfaction Certificate

Deliverable/Milestone(s): [Insert relevant description of the agreed Deliverables/Milestones].

We refer to the agreement ("**Call-Off Contract**") [insert Call-Off Contract reference number and any applicable SOW reference] relating to the provision of the [insert description of the Deliverables] between the [insert Buyer name] ("**Buyer**") and [insert Supplier name] ("**Supplier**") dated [insert Call-Off Start Date dd/mm/yyyy].

The definitions for any capitalised terms in this certificate are as set out in the Call-Off Contract.

[We confirm that all the Deliverables relating to [insert relevant description of Deliverables/agreed Milestones and/or reference number(s) from the Implementation Plan] have been tested successfully in accordance with the Test Plan [or that a conditional Satisfaction Certificate has been issued in respect of those Deliverables that have not satisfied the relevant Test Success Criteria].

[OR]

[This Satisfaction Certificate is granted on the condition that any Test Issues are remedied in accordance with the Rectification Plan attached to this certificate.]

[You may now issue an invoice in respect of the Milestone Payment associated with this Milestone in accordance with Clause 4 (Pricing and payments)].

Yours faithfully

[insert Name]

[insert Position]

acting on behalf of [insert name of Buyer]

Call-Off Schedule 14A (Service Levels)

1. Definitions

1.1 In this Schedule, the following words shall have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

"Critical Service Level Failure" has the meaning given to it in the Order Form;

"Service Credits" any service credits specified in the Annex to Part A of this Schedule being payable by the Supplier to the Buyer in respect of any failure by the Supplier to meet one or more Service Levels;

"Service Credit Cap" has the meaning given to it in the Order Form;

"Service Level Failure" means a failure to meet the Service Level Performance Measure in respect of a Service Level;

"Service Level Performance Measure"

"Service Level Threshold" shall be as set out against the relevant Service Level in the Annex to Part A of this Schedule; and

shall be as set out against the relevant Service Level in the Annex to Part A of this Schedule.

2. What happens if you don't meet the Service Levels

2.1 The Supplier shall at all times provide the Deliverables to meet or exceed the Service Level Performance Measure for each Service Level.

2.2 The Supplier acknowledges that any Service Level Failure shall entitle the Buyer to the rights set out in Part A of this Schedule including the right to any Service Credits and that any Service Credit is a price adjustment and not an estimate of the Loss that may be suffered by the Buyer as a result of the Supplier's failure to meet any Service Level Performance Measure.

2.3 The Supplier shall send Performance Monitoring Reports to the Buyer detailing the level of service which was achieved in accordance with the provisions of Part B (Performance Monitoring) of this Schedule.

- 2.4** A Service Credit shall be the Buyer's exclusive financial remedy for a Service Level Failure except where:
- 2.4.1 the Supplier has over the previous (twelve) 12 Month period exceeded the Service Credit Cap; and/or
- 2.4.2 the Service Level Failure:
- (a) exceeds the relevant Service Level Threshold;
 - (b) has arisen due to a Prohibited Act or wilful Default by the Supplier;
 - (c) results in the corruption or loss of any Government Data; and/or
 - (d) results in the Buyer being required to make a compensation payment to one or more third parties; and/or
- 2.4.3 the Buyer is entitled to or does terminate this Contract pursuant to Clause 10.4 (CCS and Buyer Termination Rights).
- 2.5** Not more than once in each Contract Year, the Buyer may, on giving the Supplier at least three (3) Months' notice, change the weighting of Service Level Performance Measure in respect of one or more Service Levels and the Supplier shall not be entitled to object to, or increase the Charges as a result of such changes, provided that:
- 2.5.1 the total number of Service Levels for which the weighting is to be changed does not exceed the number applicable as at the Start Date;
- 2.5.2 the principal purpose of the change is to reflect changes in the Buyer's business requirements and/or priorities or to reflect changing industry standards; and
- 2.5.3 there is no change to the Service Credit Cap.

3. Critical Service Level Failure

On the occurrence of a Critical Service Level Failure:

- 3.1** any Service Credits that would otherwise have accrued during the relevant Service Period shall not accrue; and
- 3.2** the Buyer shall (subject to the Service Credit Cap) be entitled to withhold and retain as compensation a sum equal to any Charges which would otherwise have been due to the Supplier in respect of that Service Period ("**Compensation for Critical Service Level Failure**"),

provided that the operation of this paragraph 3 shall be without prejudice to the right of the Buyer to terminate this Contract and/or to claim damages from the Supplier for material Default.

Part A: Service Levels and Service Credits

1. Service Levels

If the level of performance of the Supplier:

- 1.1 is likely to or fails to meet any Service Level Performance Measure; or
- 1.2 is likely to cause or causes a Critical Service Failure to occur,

the Supplier shall immediately notify the Buyer in writing and the Buyer, in its absolute discretion and without limiting any other of its rights, may:

- 1.2.1 require the Supplier to immediately take all remedial action that is reasonable to mitigate the impact on the Buyer and to rectify or prevent a Service Level Failure or Critical Service Level Failure from taking place or recurring;
- 1.2.2 instruct the Supplier to comply with the Rectification Plan Process;
- 1.2.3 if a Service Level Failure has occurred, deduct the applicable Service Level Credits payable by the Supplier to the Buyer; and/or
- 1.2.4 if a Critical Service Level Failure has occurred, exercise its right to Compensation for Critical Service Level Failure (including the right to terminate for material Default).

2. Service Credits

- 2.1 The Buyer shall use the Performance Monitoring Reports supplied by the Supplier to verify the calculation and accuracy of the Service Credits, if any, applicable to each Service Period.
- 2.2 Service Credits are a reduction of the amounts payable in respect of the Deliverables and do not include VAT. The Supplier shall set-off the value of any Service Credits against the appropriate invoice in accordance with calculation formula in the Annex to Part A of this Schedule.

Service Level Performance Criterion and Monthly Service Level Performance Measure.	Key Performance Indicator	Service Level Threshold.	Buyer redress for Failure to provide Services at or above Service Levels.	Service Credits applicable
<p>Statement of Work Response Time</p> <p>On a monthly basis</p> <p>Quality, accuracy, and timeliness of SoW responses</p>	<p>Responses to formal requests for Statement of Work provided within 6 working days (48 working hours) unless otherwise agreed between the Buyer and Supplier.</p> <p>A formal request for a Statement of Work is one that has been provided to the Supplier via the nominated Contract Manager stipulated in Framework Schedule 6.</p> <p>An acceptable response from the Supplier to the SOW is one that is returned to the nominated Contract Manager and includes in full:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - proposed resourcing profile required to deliver the outcomes, including the roles, seniority levels and rates which will be in line with DDAT roles, SFIA skills levels and contract rate card; - an accurate costing model; - timing/dates of each resource required to deliver the outcomes if these differ to the SOW term dates; - areas of potential complexity, assumptions and dependencies; 	<p>Good – 100% of SoW's received and accepted within 6 working days.</p> <p>Approaching Target – Between 95-99% of SoW's received within 6 working days with none or minor inaccuracies that are quickly resolved</p> <p>Requires improvement – Between 87-94% of SoW's received within 6 working days and/or 1 SoW has a significant inaccuracy.</p> <p>Inadequate – Less than 87% of SoW's received within 6 working days and/or 2 or more SoWs have significant inaccuracies</p>	<p>Joint Schedule 10 (Rectification Plan)</p> <p>Supplier will provide a proactive rectification plan within 10 working days as set out in the framework T&C's, identifying issues early and addressing issues promptly if KPI falls to 'Requires Improvement' or below.</p>	

Service Level Performance Criterion and Monthly Service Level Performance Measure.	Key Performance Indicator	Service Level Threshold.	Buyer redress for Failure to provide Services at or above Service Levels.	Service Credits applicable
	- key contacts			
<p>Monthly Invoicing, and financial accuracy</p> <p>On a monthly basis.</p> <p>Accuracy and timeliness of invoices.</p>	<p>Accurate and complete invoices submitted by the 5th working day of the month that comply with the Payment Method stipulated within Schedule 6 Order Form</p>	<p>Good – 100% of invoices received within 5 working days and are accurate and complete.</p> <p>Approaching Target – Between 92-99% of invoices received within 5 working days with no inaccuracies.</p> <p>Requires improvement – Between 85-91% of invoices received within 5 working days and/or 1 invoice contains errors</p> <p>Inadequate – Less than 85% of invoices received within 5 working days and/or 2 or more invoices contain errors.</p>	<p>Joint Schedule 10 (Rectification Plan) Supplier will provide a proactive rectification plan within 10 working days as set out in the framework T&C's, identifying issues early and addressing issues promptly if KPI falls to 'Requires Improvement' or below.</p>	
<p>Invoice billing error resolution time</p> <p>On a monthly basis.</p>	<p>Billing errors of which the Supplier becomes aware, or which are raised by the Buyer are investigated and correctly resolved within 5 working days</p> <p>The supplier will report all billing errors and billing process issues that they</p>	<p>Good – 100% of invoice errors resolved within 5 working days.</p> <p>Approaching Target – Between 92-99% of invoice</p>	<p>Joint Schedule 10 (Rectification Plan) Supplier will provide a proactive rectification plan within 10 working days as set out in the framework T&C's, identifying issues early and addressing issues promptly if KPI falls to 'Requires Improvement' or below.</p>	

Service Level Performance Criterion and Monthly Service Level Performance Measure.	Key Performance Indicator	Service Level Threshold.	Buyer redress for Failure to provide Services at or above Service Levels.	Service Credits applicable
Timely identification and resolution of invoice billing errors	identify, regardless of the root cause of the error, immediately via email to the Buyer and the Contract Manager	<p>errors resolved within 5 working days.</p> <p>Requires improvement – Between 85-91% of invoice errors resolved within 5 working days.</p> <p>Inadequate – Less than 85% of invoice errors resolved within 5 working days</p>		
<p>Accurate and timely monthly contract reporting.</p> <p>On a monthly basis.</p> <p>Comprehensive Contract reporting pack is accurate and on time</p>	The supplier will supply a Reporting Pack to the DfE Contract Manager in line with the requirements set out in the Contract within 7 working days of each month	<p>Good – An accurate and complete Contract reporting pack is supplied to the DfE Contract Manager within 7 working days of the month.</p> <p>Approaching Target - The pack is received within 7 working days of the month but contains minor inaccuracies or omissions.</p> <p>Requires improvement – The pack arrives between one and five calendar days after the due date and/or contains significant inaccuracies or omissions.</p>	<p>Joint Schedule 10 (Rectification Plan)</p> <p>Supplier will provide a proactive rectification plan within 10 working days as set out in the framework T&C's, identifying issues early and addressing issues promptly if KPI falls to 'Requires Improvement' or below.</p>	

Service Level Performance Criterion and Monthly Service Level Performance Measure.	Key Performance Indicator	Service Level Threshold.	Buyer redress for Failure to provide Services at or above Service Levels.	Service Credits applicable
		Inadequate – No reporting pack is received within 5 calendar days of the due date.		
<p>Statement of work commencement timeliness.</p> <p>On a monthly basis</p> <p>Number of resources from all SOWs commencing in the preceding month start on the SOW start date agreed between Buyer and Supplier in the signed SOW</p>	<p>The Supplier successfully commences each SOW on the agreed start date specified in the signed SOW.</p> <p>All resource required by the Supplier to deliver the outcomes agreed are available and commence work on the SOW start date/date agreed between Buyer and Supplier in the signed SOW.</p>	<p>Good All resource start the date agreed between Buyer and Supplier on all SOWs in the preceding month.</p> <p>Approaching Target 1 resource from all SOWs commencing in the preceding month do not start on the SOW start date /start date agreed between Buyer and Supplier in the signed SOW.</p> <p>Requires improvement – 2 to 3 resources from all SOWs commencing in the preceding month do not start on the SOW start date / start date agreed between Buyer and Supplier in the signed SOW.</p> <p>Inadequate – 4 or more resources from all SOWs</p>	<p>Joint Schedule 10 (Rectification Plan) Supplier will provide a proactive rectification plan within 10 working days as set out in the framework T&C's, identifying issues early and addressing issues promptly if KPI falls to 'Requires Improvement' or below.</p> <p>The Buyer may at its absolute discretion de-scope any of the Initial Scope and related SOWs in accordance with the provisions included in the Special Terms.</p>	

Service Level Performance Criterion and Monthly Service Level Performance Measure.	Key Performance Indicator	Service Level Threshold.	Buyer redress for Failure to provide Services at or above Service Levels.	Service Credits applicable
		commencing in the preceding month do not start on the SOW start date / date agreed between Buyer and Supplier in the signed SOW		
<p>Quality and continuity of resource provided to deliver outcomes agreed</p> <p>On a monthly basis</p> <p>Quality and availability of resource proposed by the Supplier in their response to the signed SoW</p>	<p>Resource provided by the Supplier across all live SoW's will have, and are performing at, the commensurate level of specialist skillset, SFIA seniority and ability to integrate into an agile team for the role required, and the rates being charged (are as set out in the Supplier SoW response and aligned to the rate card set out in the contract).</p> <p>Where resources are not available for the full period planned in the SOW response, the Supplier manages the backfill without detrimental impact to the delivery of the outcomes or financial impact on the Buyer</p>	<p>Good - Supplier provides resources that have the appropriate level of skills, experience and availability as set out in the supplier response agreed between Buyer and Supplier in the signed SOW.</p> <p>Approaching Target 1 occasion within the reporting month where a resource provided became unavailable.</p> <p>Requires improvement - 2 occasions within the reporting month where a resource provided became unavailable.</p> <p>Inadequate – 3 or more occasions within the</p>	<p>For each resource which does not meet KPI 5a, the supplier must deliver a mutually agreed resolution:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Where the resource is found to not have the appropriate level of skills or where unexpected/unplanned absence of a resource occurs then the Supplier will provide an appropriate replacement resource(s) within 5 working days at the Supplier's own cost. This should be regarded as the default position. 2. Where resource is due to leave the SoW, the Supplier will update the Buyer on their remediation arrangements in writing at least 10 days before the resource is due to leave and the Supplier will provide a replacement resource ensuring a minimum of 5 day's knowledge transfer takes place between the incumbent and replacement resource. 3. The Supplier shall be liable for all costs of Swapping Out any resource. This shall include all costs of securing alternative resource, and, if deemed necessary by the 	

Service Level Performance Criterion and Monthly Service Level Performance Measure.	Key Performance Indicator	Service Level Threshold.	Buyer redress for Failure to provide Services at or above Service Levels.	Service Credits applicable
		reporting month where a resource provided became unavailable. And / Or 1 or more occasions within the reporting month where the resources provided were found by the Buyer to not have the appropriate skills and experience to deliver the outcomes and / or do not have the commensurate level of seniority for the rate being charged. And/or more than 10% supplier invoked swap outs (excluding any individuals that have resigned from the supplier's workforce) of resource over the course of the contract from active SoWs	<p>Buyer or Supplier, the cost of providing additional resource concurrent to the existing resource in order to allow for a handover. In no circumstances shall the Buyer be charged for both the current and replacement resource during a handover period. Where a handover is not possible, the Supplier should ensure the Buyer is not charged for the cost of getting replacement resource(s) up to speed.</p> <p>Joint Schedule 10 (Rectification Plan) Supplier will provide a proactive rectification plan within 10 working days as set out in the framework T&C's, identifying issues early and addressing issues promptly if KPI falls to 'Requires Improvement' or below.</p>	
<p>Timely and effective resource replacements/swap outs.</p> <p>On a monthly basis.</p>	Where a resource is identified by the Buyer as being not of the required standard, SFIA level, skillset or ability to integrate into an agile team or where there is unexpected/unplanned absence of a resource then the supplier will successfully provide a replacement	<p>Good –</p> <p>Resource identified as not being the required standard/ not having the required level of skills, and/or resource unavailable</p>	Joint Schedule 10 (Rectification Plan) Supplier will provide a proactive rectification plan within 10 working days as set out in the framework T&C's, identifying issues early and addressing issues promptly if KPI falls to 'Requires Improvement' or below.	

Service Level Performance Criterion and Monthly Service Level Performance Measure.	Key Performance Indicator	Service Level Threshold.	Buyer redress for Failure to provide Services at or above Service Levels.	Service Credits applicable
<p>Number of resource replacements (swap-outs) completed within the required timescales and to the required standard ensuring that full Knowledge Transfer takes place</p>	<p>resource within 5 working days to the expected standards</p> <p>Where resource is due to leave the SoW, the Supplier will update the Buyer on their remediation arrangements in writing at least 10 days before the resource is due to leave. Within these 10 days the Supplier will provide a replacement resource with equivalent skills ensuring a minimum of 5 day's knowledge transfer takes place between the incumbent and replacement resource.</p> <p>Onboarding of replacement resource and knowledge transfer will be at the Supplier's own cost.</p> <p>Replacement of resource/swap outs will not have any detrimental impact on the delivery of the outcomes or financial impact on the Buyer</p> <p>The Buyer will only pay for the incumbent resource during the 10 day's notice and the payment is on the basis that the supplier can continue to fulfil agreed existing outputs/deliverables.</p>	<p>due to unexpected absence, are swapped out where necessary, in agreement with the Buyer, within 5 working days. The Buyer is provided with written notification of remediation arrangements for resource due to leave the SoW, at least 10 days before the resource leaves the SoW.</p> <p>A replacement resource with equivalent skills is provided ensuring that a minimum of 5 days knowledge transfer has taken place between the incumbent and replacement resource</p> <p>Approaching Target – one resource unavailable due to unexpected absence is not swapped out within 5 working days and/or one occasion where the 10 days remediation notification fails to be provided for resource due to leave the SoW</p>	<p>The Buyer may at its absolute discretion de-scope any of the Initial Scope and related SOWs in accordance with the provisions included in the Special Terms.</p>	

Service Level Performance Criterion and Monthly Service Level Performance Measure.	Key Performance Indicator	Service Level Threshold.	Buyer redress for Failure to provide Services at or above Service Levels.	Service Credits applicable
		<p>resulting less than 5 day's knowledge transfer taking place between the leaver and the replacement resource</p> <p>Requires improvement - two resource unavailable due to unexpected absence are not swapped out within 5 working days and/or two occasions where the 10 days' remediation notification fails to be provided for resource due to leave the SoW resulting in less than 5 day's knowledge transfer taking place between the leaver and the replacement resource</p> <p>Inadequate - Three or more resource unavailable due to unexpected absence are not swapped out within 5 working days And/or three or more occasions where the 10 days remediation notification fails to be provided for resource due</p>		

Service Level Performance Criterion and Monthly Service Level Performance Measure.	Key Performance Indicator	Service Level Threshold.	Buyer redress for Failure to provide Services at or above Service Levels.	Service Credits applicable
		to leave the SoW ' resulting in less than 5 day's knowledge transfer taking place between the leaver and the replacement resource And/or one or more occasions where resource identified as not being the required standard/not having the required level of skills are not swapped out within 5 working days		
Social Value Commitment Themes: Tackling Economic Inequality Support educational attainment relevant to the contract, including training schemes that address skills gaps and result in	The Supplier will report on their promotion and commitment to Social Value in their delivery and ways of operating to improve the economic, social and environmental wellbeing within the community as set out in their bid: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Delivery of apprenticeships, traineeships and T Level industry placement opportunities (Level 2, 3 and 4+) in relation to the contract 	Good – Social value action plan is all on track. Approaching Target – The social value action plan reporting shows one minor failure to deliver against plans, or minor delays in plans, or contains inaccuracies or omissions. Requires Improvement - The social value action plan shows more than one	Rectification Plan Process pursuant to Joint Schedule 10 (Rectification Plan) Joint Schedule 10 (Rectification Plan) Supplier will provide a proactive rectification plan within 10 working days as set out in the framework T&C's, identifying issues early and addressing issues promptly if KPI falls to 'Requires Improvement' or below. The Buyer may at its absolute discretion de-scope any of the Initial Scope and related SOWs in	

Service Level Performance Criterion and Monthly Service Level Performance Measure.	Key Performance Indicator	Service Level Threshold.	Buyer redress for Failure to provide Services at or above Service Levels.	Service Credits applicable
<p>recognised qualifications.</p> <p>In month 1 of contract the supplier will submit a social value action plan based on their Social Value tender responses which covers as a minimum: what they will do, how they will measure and report on this, and what is their current baseline/benchmark. DfE will review and sign off.</p> <p>After that, the Supplier will report quarterly against the social value action plan.</p> <p>The Supplier can submit an updated social value action plan every 6 months.</p>		<p>failure to deliver against plans, or minor delays in plans, or contains inaccuracies or omissions and there is no action plan to improve.</p> <p>Inadequate –The social value action plan reporting shows significant failure to deliver against plans, or significant delays.</p>	<p>accordance with the provisions included in the Special Terms.</p>	

Part B: Performance Monitoring

3. Performance Monitoring and Performance Review

- 3.1 Within twenty (20) Working Days of the Start Date the Supplier shall provide the Buyer with details of how the process in respect of the monitoring and reporting of Service Levels will operate between the Parties and the Parties will endeavour to agree such process as soon as reasonably possible.
- 3.2 The Supplier shall provide the Buyer with performance monitoring reports ("**Performance Monitoring Reports**") in accordance with the process and timescales agreed pursuant to paragraph 1.1 of Part B of this Schedule which shall contain, as a minimum, the following information in respect of the relevant Service Period just ended:
 - 3.2.1 for each Service Level, the actual performance achieved over the Service Level for the relevant Service Period;
 - 3.2.2 a summary of all failures to achieve Service Levels that occurred during that Service Period;
 - 3.2.3 details of any Critical Service Level Failures;
 - 3.2.4 for any repeat failures, actions taken to resolve the underlying cause and prevent recurrence;
 - 3.2.5 the Service Credits to be applied in respect of the relevant period indicating the failures and Service Levels to which the Service Credits relate; and
 - 3.2.6 such other details as the Buyer may reasonably require from time to time.
- 3.3 The Parties shall attend meetings to discuss Performance Monitoring Reports ("**Performance Review Meetings**") on a Monthly basis. The Performance Review Meetings will be the forum for the review by the Supplier and the Buyer of the Performance Monitoring Reports. The Performance Review Meetings shall:
 - 3.3.1 take place within one (1) week of the Performance Monitoring Reports being issued by the Supplier at such location and time (within normal business hours) as the Buyer shall reasonably require;
 - 3.3.2 be attended by the Supplier's Representative and the Buyer's Representative; and
 - 3.3.3 be fully minuted by the Supplier and the minutes will be circulated by the Supplier to all attendees at the relevant meeting and also to the Buyer's Representative and any other recipients agreed at the relevant meeting.

- 3.4 The minutes of the preceding Month's Performance Review Meeting will be agreed and signed by both the Supplier's Representative and the Buyer's Representative at each meeting.
- 3.5 The Supplier shall provide to the Buyer such documentation as the Buyer may reasonably require in order to verify the level of the performance by the Supplier and the calculations of the amount of Service Credits for any specified Service Period.

4. Satisfaction Surveys

- 4.1 The Buyer may undertake satisfaction surveys in respect of the Supplier's provision of the Deliverables. The Buyer shall be entitled to notify the Supplier of any aspects of their performance of the provision of the Deliverables which the responses to the Satisfaction Surveys reasonably suggest are not in accordance with this Contract.

Call-Off Schedule 15 (Call-Off Contract Management)

1. Definitions

1.1 In this Schedule, the following words shall have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

"Operational Board" the board established in accordance with paragraph 4.1 of this Schedule;

"Project Manager" the manager appointed in accordance with paragraph 2.1 of this Schedule;

2. Project Management

2.1 The Supplier and the Buyer shall each appoint a Project Manager for the purposes of this Contract through whom the provision of the Services and the Deliverables shall be managed day-to-day.

2.2 The Parties shall ensure that appropriate resource is made available on a regular basis such that the aims, objectives and specific provisions of this Contract can be fully realised.

2.3 Without prejudice to paragraph 4 below, the Parties agree to operate the boards specified as set out in the Annex to this Schedule.

3. Role of the Supplier Contract Manager

3.1 The Supplier's Contract Manager's shall be:

3.1.1 the primary point of contact to receive communication from the Buyer and will also be the person primarily responsible for providing information to the Buyer;

3.1.2 able to delegate his position to another person at the Supplier but must inform the Buyer before proceeding with the delegation and it will be delegated person's responsibility to fulfil the Contract Manager's responsibilities and obligations;

3.1.3 able to cancel any delegation and recommence the position himself; and

3.1.4 replaced only after the Buyer has received notification of the proposed change.

3.2 The Buyer may provide revised instructions to the Supplier's Contract Managers in regards to the Contract and it will be the Supplier's Contract

Manager's responsibility to ensure the information is provided to the Supplier and the actions implemented.

- 3.3 Receipt of communication from the Supplier's Contract Manager's by the Buyer does not absolve the Supplier from its responsibilities, obligations or liabilities under the Contract.

4. Role of the Operational Board

- 4.1 The Operational Board shall be established by the Buyer for the purposes of this Contract on which the Supplier and the Buyer shall be represented.
- 4.2 The Operational Board members, frequency and location of board meetings and planned start date by which the board shall be established are set out in the Order Form.
- 4.3 In the event that either Party wishes to replace any of its appointed board members, that Party shall notify the other in writing for approval by the other Party (such approval not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed). Each Buyer board member shall have at all times a counterpart Supplier board member of equivalent seniority and expertise.
- 4.4 Each Party shall ensure that its board members shall make all reasonable efforts to attend board meetings at which that board member's attendance is required. If any board member is not able to attend a board meeting, that person shall use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that a delegate attends the Operational Board meeting in his/her place (wherever possible) and that the delegate is properly briefed and prepared and that he/she is debriefed by such delegate after the board meeting.
- 4.5 The purpose of the Operational Board meetings will be to review the Supplier's performance under this Contract. The agenda for each meeting shall be set by the Buyer and communicated to the Supplier in advance of that meeting.

5. Contract Risk Management

- 5.1 Both Parties shall pro-actively manage risks attributed to them under the terms of this Call-Off Contract.
- 5.2 The Supplier shall develop, operate, maintain and amend, as agreed with the Buyer, processes for:
- 5.2.1 the identification and management of risks;
 - 5.2.2 the identification and management of issues; and
 - 5.2.3 monitoring and controlling project plans.
- 5.3 The Supplier allows the Buyer to inspect at any time within working hours the accounts and records which the Supplier is required to keep.

- 5.4 The Supplier will maintain a risk register of the risks relating to the Call-Off Contract which the Buyer's and the Supplier have identified.

Call-Off Schedule 18 (Background Checks)

1. When you should use this Schedule

This Schedule should be used where Supplier Staff must be vetted before working on the Contract.

2. Definitions

“Relevant Conviction” means any conviction listed in Annex 1 to this Schedule.

3. Relevant Convictions

3.1.1 The Supplier must ensure that no person who discloses that they have a Relevant Conviction, or a person who is found to have any Relevant Convictions (whether as a result of a police check or through the procedure of the Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS) or otherwise), is employed or engaged in any part of the provision of the Deliverables without Approval.

3.1.2 Notwithstanding Paragraph 3.1.1 for each member of Supplier Staff who, in providing the Deliverables, has, will have or is likely to have access to children, vulnerable persons or other members of the public to whom the Buyer owes a special duty of care, the Supplier must (and shall procure that the relevant Sub-Contractor must):

- (a) carry out a check with the records held by the Department for Education (DfE);
- (b) conduct thorough questioning regarding any Relevant Convictions; and
- (c) ensure a police check is completed and such other checks as may be carried out through the Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS),

and the Supplier shall not (and shall ensure that any Sub-Contractor shall not) engage or continue to employ in the provision of the Deliverables any person who has a Relevant Conviction or an inappropriate record.

Annex 1 – Relevant Convictions

Please see the Call-Off Special Terms in the Order Form

Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification)

This Schedule sets out the characteristics of the Deliverables that the Supplier will be required to make to the Buyers under this Call-Off Contract.

The initial Call-Off Contract value is £14,283,877.59 including VAT, with the option to increase by up to 25% of the initial contract value.

The initial Call-Off contract period is 24 months, with the option to extend by up to 25% of the initial contract period.

The Call-Off contract is a zero commitment to spend contract.

1. Strategic objectives

Regions Group is the front-line delivery arm of the Department for Education, and its aim is 'every child safe, in a great a school, realising their potential'. To realise this aim, the group focuses on the following priorities:

1. bringing together and accelerate improvement, intervention and reform within the school system
2. levelling up the quality of provision and intervention across the country so that all children can benefit from high quality services
3. supporting local authorities to deliver best practice and reform in order to provide more effective and sustainable SEND services

The Regional Digital Services programme within Regions Group supports the achievement of the first priority through creating digital products that make it more efficient for academies to belong to a strong trust, so that regional colleagues and schools can focus on improving education.

Over the last 3 years, the programme has designed and built a number of products used by DfE colleagues and schools and trusts. All our products lead to outcomes that enable us to realise the benefits of improved efficiency, user satisfaction and data quality. This includes the [Apply to become an academy](#) and also the following internal products:

- Manage academy projects – Public beta
- Record concerns and support for trusts – Public beta
- Trust and academies management service – Public beta
- Find information about academies and trusts – Beta
- Manage free school projects - Beta

The SEND programme supports the achievement of the third group priority. It is based on two strands of work – the development and maintenance of the SEND Framework / toolkit and the delivery of the digital elements of the Delivering Better Value (DBV) major project. The SEND Framework / toolkit is an internal digital product that brings together key SEND data and intelligence for DfE specialists and policy makers to analyse the SEND provision and performance at local authority level.

The DBV project aims to reduce the financial deficit of pre-selected local authorities and improve the efficiency of the wider SEND provision.

Scope

The Supplier shall deliver digital skills and capabilities relating to the Digital, Data and Technology (DDaT) Profession Capability Framework in the following job families:

- [Data job family](#)
- [Product and delivery job family](#)
- [Quality assurance \(QAT\) job family](#)
- [Technical job family](#)
- [User-centred design job family](#)

The SoWs assigned to the Supplier shall comprise of the following projects/programme/services within the Regions Group Portfolio but not limited to:

- Supporting Schools to become Academies
- Supporting Academies and their interactions with Regions Group
- Supporting Regions Group to ensure they have the data they need to make effective decisions on Schools and Academies
- Vulnerable Childrens Unit
- SEND

2. Location

The Supplier shall deliver the services in the locations as described by each individual SoW.

The supplier shall provide a “Nominated Local DfE Site” for each of their resource working on the contract. This Nominated Local DfE Site must be the DfE site that is the most affordable to travel to for that resource. Where a SoW’s primary location matches the Nominated Local DfE Site of an individual resource, that person will not be able to claim T&S expenses for travel to that site.

The SoW will have one or more primary locations to account for regional spread of supplier resource. Individuals placed on the SoW will need to nominate their own Local DfE Site from those listed in the SoW.

The Buyer has locations that include:

- Cheylesmore House, Quinton Road, Coventry, CV1 2WT
- Piccadilly Gate, Store Street, Manchester, M1 2WD
- Bishopgates House, Feethams, Darlington, DL1 5QE
- Sanctuary Buildings, Great Smith Street, London, SW1P 3BT
- 2 St Paul’s Place, 125 Norfolk Street, Sheffield, S1 2FJ

**Note: the London office is only likely to be named in the SEND SoWs*

The Supplier may request remote working or home working arrangements and the

Buyer shall consider such requests and may at its absolute discretion agree remote or working from home arrangements with the Supplier based on the Department's service needs.

Where DfE office attendance is required; this could be for, User Research, workshops, Sprint Planning or quarterly OKRs for example. Occasional travel may be required to other DfE offices or other locations such as local authorities, family hubs or educational establishments. Overseas working is not permitted at any time.

Site location will be discerned at the buyer's discretion. We currently have teams located in the 5 locations above (with only SEND staff based in London), the supplier is expected to supply resource to any site as per the individual Statement of Work location.

3. Blended Teams

The Supplier shall be responsible for the provision of high-quality resources as defined within the DDaT job families. Our expectation is that any resources provided should meet the performance standards and expected skills of the roles, as set out within the Digital, Data and Technology Profession Capability Framework.

Within SEND, due to the internal teams being made up mostly of policy as opposed to DDaT professionals the teams working on this will be more self directed once deliverables have been agreed in the SoWs

The Supplier must provide all of the Digital, Data and Technology (DDaT) roles set out in Document 4 Price Evaluation Model with required skills and capabilities based on the SFIA Framework and DDaT Profession Capability Framework.

4. Governance

The Supplier shall ensure that it provides services in accordance with the existing Agile project and programme governance associated with the teams where the supplier delivers outputs. Resources should be skilled in reporting progress in relation to scope, time and cost to the relevant forums for their team. Examples of these include how regions group work; but not limited to this and we may evolve reporting and governance requirements over the course of the contract :

- Project and programme delivery boards
- Service assessments
- Cabinet Office triage meetings
- Weekly/Monthly Governance reports, including risks & metrics
- Programme auditing documents, including forecasting spreadsheets
- Quarterly Planning: Objectives & Key Results

5. Technical Environment

The Supplier shall ensure that it provides services in accordance with and/or deploys resources that are skilled in the Buyers technical environment. This will require employing modern software and digital infrastructure development practices to produce robust, quality products and services.

Detailed information on the wider technical environment is set out below and is updated from time to time at the Department's discretion:

- [Technology code of practice](#)
- [GOV.UK Design System](#)
- [GDPR guidance \(ICO\)](#)
- Internal DfE guidance on GDPR
- IT security processes e.g., ITHCs, AtOs
- [DfE Architecture governance and standards](#) (DfE technical standards are in development)
- [DfE Technology Stack & Technical Guidance](#)
- [WCAG 2.2 AA Accessibility Standards](#)
- Existing CI/CD processes or augment if required
- [ISO/IEC 27001 Standard – Information Security Management Systems](#)
- [ISO/IEC 17788:2014 – Information technology — Cloud computing — Overview and vocabulary](#)
- [ISO/IEC 22123-1:2023 - Information technology — Cloud computing — Part 1: Vocabulary](#)
- [ISO/IEC FDIS 22123-2 - Information technology — Cloud computing — Part 2: Concepts](#)
- [DfE Apply the Service Standard](#)
- [Communities - Service Manual - GOV.UK \(www.gov.uk\)](#)

The Buyer shall provide further technical guidance during the delivery of the contract.

The Supplier is expected to keep up to date with changes to the items above.

6. Delivery Requirements

In delivery of the services the Supplier shall:

- i. Deliver product visions and capabilities that deliver improved outcomes for users and deliver policy intent at all stages of the delivery lifecycle, using data to inform agile artefacts.
- ii. Work within the defined technical stack of the Regions Group portfolio (highlighted in the market Warm Up slides). Such as:
 - a. C# .NET plus any approved client-side languages
 - b. Azure Cloud Platform / Azure SQL (and other data stores as appropriate). This includes a high degree of automation using Infrastructure as Code
 - c. Containerised microservices
 - d. all open source repositories hosted on GitHub
 - e. the SEND application also makes use of Vue.js and Node.js JavaScript frameworks

- iii. Iterate all conceptual and physical data models to the highest quality to meet user and system needs;
- iv. Resolve performance issues promptly, transparently and collaboratively;
- v. Successfully contribute to effective project budget management and monitoring projected budgets against expenditure;
- vi. Successfully provide agile capabilities digital, data and technology driven environments, delivering products and services across multiple teams
- vii. Streamline and unblock delivery through coaching, challenging heuristics, improving processes and removing impediments so teams can deliver both improved outcomes for users and policy intent;
- viii. Prioritise and deliver continuous improvement to end-to-end services across a range of on-line and off-line channels in scope of this contract, for example, facilitating and guiding the creation of robust performance frameworks, user stories, roadmaps for development teams;
- ix. Consider the service and user needs across the whole of the Regions Group Portfolio, DfE and other government departments.
- x. Scope projects, develop roadmaps, high-level strategic themes, epics, features and user stories, provide recommendations to meet user needs, strategic objectives and influence future roadmap based on evidence and data;
- xi. Develop and iterate performance measurement frameworks with Regions Group Performance Analyst- Key Performance Indicators (KPIs), goals, user needs and benefits - and analyse the performance of a service or product against these; aligning to the Business Case benefits of efficiency, data quality, accessibility
- xii. Turn data into insights that inform decisions, collecting, collating, cleansing and interpreting data to provide insights that are acted upon;
- xiii. Communicate analysis and insight, using the most appropriate mediums to visualise data to tell compelling stories and are acted upon;
- xiv. Securely manage, clean, abstract and aggregate data alongside a range of analytical studies on that data;
- xv. Manipulate and link different data sets;
- xvi. Define and support delivery of analytical data platforms, data pipelines and visualisation;
- xvii. Design services inline with GDS standards that can include a diverse range of suppliers and supply chains, and also permanent DfE staff.
- xviii. Drive innovation whilst managing quality expectations. Focus on delivery of value inline with business benefits, Vision and Missions;
- xix. Work effectively with multiple disciplinary agile delivery teams and governance bodies on a complex programme, consider cross organisational, technical, and political boundaries, and understand a complex, and often politicised context.
- xx. Follow and implement when needed, Agile methodologies (Scrum, Kanban, etc) to manage effective release of value at pace, so product increments are delivered every sprint and the flow of work consistently improves.
- xxi. Use of Azure DevOps to manage all work items, backlog, metrics, dependencies, risks and manage delivery at scale across different teams

- xxii. Define key value areas and key value measurements to deliver strategic goals, intermediate goals and immediate programme goals with the support empiricism.
- xxiii. Expect the supplier to be able to supply consistent resource to a reliable extension to service levels and business continuity to be guarantee with minimum impacts due to swap outs and attrition levels
- xxiv. Deliver services within an environment where you may need to interface with multiple other organisations, including other suppliers, platform providers, other tech solution providers and other upstream and downstream organisations.

7. Statements of Work

The Buyer shall specify detailed objectives for the Supplier to deliver within a Statement of Work (SoW). Each Statement of Work will specify the work package objectives and success criteria, outcomes, timescales, and acceptance criteria required of the Supplier.

The Buyer provides the supplier with requirements for the project. The Supplier and the Buyer shall work together to agree how best to meet those requirements, including determining the resourcing profile, price and start date. The supplier has within 6 working days to provide the Buyer with a formal response via the SoW detailing the resourcing profile and price.

The Supplier shall not commence a SoW until it receives an instruction to do so from the Buyer via a signed SoW.

The Supplier is responsible for ensuring that any deployed resources commence on the date specified within the signed SoW, have the requisite skills and experience for the associated job family and SFIA seniority and perform accordingly. To ensure the buyer is consistently getting the right level of resource, this will be monitored via KPIs throughout the life of this contract. The Supplier will provide a proactive rectification plan within 10 days, identifying issues early and addressing issues promptly if KPI falls to 'Requires improvement'.

The Supplier shall be responsible for the achievement of the deliverables set out within the SoW. The SoW will state the standards and ways of working required to deliver the detailed objectives and outcomes.

The Buyer shall set out within any relevant SoWs any additional security vetting requirements that are above and beyond the Buyers Security Requirements. The minimum-security requirements are that all Supplier staff should be BPSS cleared before they commence any SoW.

The financial risk of delivering the service, deliverables and outcomes within the SoW will lie with the supplier. Outputs and deliverables will be linked to payments. If the work does not meet the acceptance criteria, it is the responsibility of the Supplier to correct it at their own cost.

Any subsequent changes to the scope of the signed SoW will be agreed between the Buyer and Supplier via the Variation process stipulated in the contract in Joint

Schedule 2.

The Supplier is responsible for ensuring continuous knowledge transfer to permanent civil servants throughout the lifetime of a SoW and in the event a SoW ends early or is de-scoped. This will also be separate outcome across all SoWs.

The Buyer can terminate the SoW at any time giving a notice period of 5 working days, which will be given in writing.

8. Resourcing and Capability

The Supplier shall ensure that it can scale up and down its deployed workforce at pace in response to SoW requirements issued by the Buyer.

The Supplier shall take proactive action to respond to any emerging recruitment or capability issues to ensure that it can scale effectively to meet the SoW requirements on demand.

The Supplier shall remedy any deficiencies that they or the Buyer identifies in the skills, capability, experience and/or delivery performance of the individuals deployed at the Suppliers own cost. The buyer expects any deficiencies to be acted on swiftly and any capability to be replaced within a sprint (unless specifically agreed that a specific situation needs longer) with a clear knowledge transfer handover plan in place in preparation for any capability changes whether instigated by the Buyer or Supplier.

Where any resource is due to leave the SoW, the supplier is responsible for updating the Buyer on their remediation arrangements in writing at least 10 working days before the resource is due to leave. Within this notice period the Supplier will be expected to provide a permanent or temporary replacement, with equivalent skills, to ensure that a minimum of 5 working day's knowledge transfer can take place between the incumbent and replacement resource. Onboarding of replacement resource and knowledge transfer will be at the Supplier's own cost.

The Buyer will only pay for the incumbent resource during the 5 working days' notice period and the payment is on the basis that the supplier can continue to fulfil agreed existing outputs and deliverables.

If a Buyer identifies a performance issue with a resource and requests the resource is removed from the SoW or if a resource becomes unexpectedly absent, the Buyer and Supplier shall agree an approach to replace this resource within 5 working days whilst ensuring overall output delivery is maintained.

In the event that it is necessary to place a temporary replacement resource to undertake knowledge transfer from the incumbent resource, the supplier is responsible for the onboarding of the subsequent permanent replacement resource and the knowledge transfer between the temporary and permanent replacement resource at the Supplier's own cost.

If overall output slippage occurs as a result of a resource change during the SoW, it will be at the supplier's own cost.

The Supplier shall make reasonable endeavours to notify the Buyer if the Supplier intends to deploy a resource that has been swapped off another Buyer contract in the preceding 12-month period.

The Supplier will build a team/s that reflects the communities we serve through the delivery of this contract, and monitor, measure and report on diversity and inclusion.

The Supplier can provide their own equipment where security requirements permit. The Buyer will provide a DfE Digital Education email account as well as access to other tools used by the department such as O365, Azure DevOps, Lucid and Slack to ensure the Supplier can communicate and share work effectively in the programme (Bring Your Own Device logins). However, some roles may require a DfE device for security requirements, for example DevOps engineers. In these instances the Buyer will endeavor, but cannot promise, to allow pick up at their geographically closest DfE office. Travel costs for this must be met by the Supplier. Courier deliveries of DfE equipment are not permitted.

9. Transition and Mobilisation

The Supplier shall work collaboratively with the incumbent suppliers to achieve an orderly handover and mobilisation of services.

The Supplier shall at times be required to work in a 'dual-running' environment with the Buyers staff, incumbent supplier resources, other outgoing suppliers and other incoming new suppliers.

The Supplier shall be responsible for ensuring its deployed resources are collaborative, courteous, professional and delivery focused at all times and particularly when working with the incumbent supplier(s) during such dual running periods mentioned above.

10. Incumbent Suppliers

Supplier	Project	Service Scope
The Dexterous Web (DXW); with Nimble subcontracting	Regional Services Division	All capabilities
Nimble	SEND	All capabilities

11. Accountability Models

The Supplier shall deliver services in accordance with the accountability model as set out within each associated SoW. The accountability models within scope of this contract are as follows, but may be amended from time to time:

- **Rainbow Teams:** the Supplier shall provide a squad of individuals to work alongside other team members including the Buyers staff and individuals from other suppliers. In this model individuals, whilst managed at a high level by the Supplier, may well be directed at an operational level by someone from another organisation;
- **Self-Directed Teams:** the Supplier shall provide a discreet delivery team to produce deliverable increments as we commission them. This model lends itself to Buyer-led agile development where the specific Deliverable Increment is agreed closer to the point of delivery but where some risk is carried by the Supplier;
- **Sole Responsibility:** the Supplier shall take on board full responsibility to deliver the discrete milestones identified by the Buyer. The Supplier shall accept the full risk of delivery.

The scope of this contract shall mainly be the "Rainbow Teams" model.

12. Knowledge Transfer

The Supplier shall support the Buyer to build in-house capability including ensuring effective and efficient knowledge management and transfer.

The Supplier shall measure and monitor knowledge management and transfer. The Supplier shall train, coach, and build capability to upskill the Buyers resources.

The Supplier staff shall undertake any mandatory departmental training within specified deadlines as required.

The Buyer will discuss this as part of on-boarding activities with the Supplier staff.

The service provider will engage regularly with the Regions Group Communities of Practice, adopting an open approach to their work and sharing their work with the wider Department in line with GDS Standards.

The Supplier shall be responsible for the successful and complete transfer of all artefacts related to the deliverables of each SoW, ensuring that:

- i. Key information, including raw findings and analysis of user research, content, stakeholder maps, research and analysis documents, design histories, presentations etc. is documented, stored and communicated in the appropriate repositories and channels adhering to all processing requirements.
- ii. Progress, risks & issues communicated and managed in appropriate agile ceremonies and formats; and
- iii. Quality of outputs agreed and assured by client before they are transferred to the Buyer's GitHub in the correct code where appropriate. The Supplier and Buyer agree the appropriate knowledge repositories.
- iv. All user needs, both internal and external are discovered, refined and are documented and added to relevant programme and portfolio level trackers and libraries.

- v. Actively participate in, and contribute to, the Portfolio Communities of Practice to ensure knowledge sharing and ensure no duplication of effort, and the portfolio calls to ensure link up and share learnings and best practice.

13. Account Manager

The prime Supplier shall provide the Buyer with access to an account manager who shall be duly authorised to act on behalf of the prime Supplier. The Account Manager will be the first point of escalation for any contractual and/or performance related issues.

The Account Manager will work collaboratively with the Buyer to address any issues raised to the satisfaction of the Buyer.

A full contract review will be held each month at a date and time set by the Buyer's Contract Manager. Attendees include the Supplier's Account Manager and the Buyer's Contract Manager. Senior Supplier resource, Delivery Managers, Product Managers, Service Owners and Commercial representatives can be invited to attend on an exception's basis.

A Performance review will be held each quarter at a date and time set by the Buyer's Contract Manager. The Supplier will provide resource so that the review can take place. Attendees include the Supplier's Account Manager and the Buyer's Contract Manager. Senior Supplier resource, Delivery Managers, Product Managers, Service Owners and Commercial representatives

For each Statement of Work raised with the supplier, consideration and agreement should be reached regarding an Account Call to monitor output delivery. These are typically held on an agreed ongoing basis with the Account Manager, a Senior Resource within the team (supplier discretion) and Delivery/Product Managers from the Buying Team. Buying team commercial representation are also invited.

14. Culture and Behaviours

The Supplier shall be responsible for ensuring that any deployed resources adopt the DfE culture and behavioural standards as set out in the Supplier Code of Conduct as updated from time to time, found here:

[Supplier Code of Conduct - v2 \(publishing.service.gov.uk\)](https://publishing.service.gov.uk)

The Supplier shall proactively respond to and manage any behavioural and/or cultural issues that occur with any Supplier deployed resources.

The Buyer shall not be liable for any costs that arise out of taking appropriate management action, for example, removing or swapping deployed resources, where cultural and/or behavioural issues are not resolved by the Supplier to the satisfaction of the Buyer.

15. Management Information

The Supplier shall provide the following management information to the Buyer in a prescribed format at the Buyers discretion:

- Forecast reporting to be agreed each month - include spend in the month, spend to date, spend per DDaT role and forecast to the end of the SoW / Purchase Order. Known leave days of suppliers resource must be factored into this and Buyer informed on their trackers once agreed
- Delivery plan per SoW showing progress against milestones, blockers and resource changes
- Invoices to be raised by the 5th working day of the month as conscribed within the contract.
- Fortnightly review meetings with buyer, contract manager and supplier with adequate preparation from supplier prior to reviews reporting on milestones, deliverables and performance.
- Contract Management Service Report (monthly) – includes invoicing against each SoW, contract performance against KPIs, added value/social value reporting, forecast and actual spend against resource within each SoW, staff changes, Risks and Issues, service improvements, adherence to contract obligations, overview of the labour market including recruitment challenges
- The Contract Management Service report to be submitted within the first 7 working days of each month.

Please note that the dates on the reports required above reflect the current portfolio needs. If the buyer requires a change of date regarding these Management Information/ KPI items, this should be agreed between the Buyer/Supplier 4 weeks in advance. The Buyer shall provide templates and processes during contract finalisation/mobilisation.

16. Key Performance Indicators (KPIs).

The Supplier shall provide the services required of this Contract in accordance with the service levels as stated in the KPI Call-Off Schedule 14A. The Buyer reserves the right to amend the KPIs from time to time and introduce service credits as it sees fit. This will be discussed with the Supplier.

This period will also be used by the Buyer to check that the service level monitoring process is robust and effective. Any changes made will be communicated and agreed via Contract Variation.

The Supplier must demonstrate clear efforts to improve performance and commitment to achieving the agreed service levels where these KPIs are not being met.

17. Exit

The Supplier shall work collaboratively with any incoming supplier(s) and shall support an orderly handover from the Supplier to any incoming supplier(s).

The Supplier shall provide an orderly handover of any of the Buyers digital, data and knowledge assets including but not limited to source code, documentation, processes,

guidance, data, etc. The supplier should reference the Knowledge Management information within this contract for further details.

Upon request of the Buyer the Supplier shall produce an Exit Plan for approval by the Buyer which sets out the specific exit arrangements towards the end of the contract.

The Buyer may at its discretion issue an Exit SoW setting out specific detailed deliverables that are required of the Supplier in relation to exit activities.

Call-Off Schedule 25 (Ethical Walls Agreement)



Crown
Commercial
Service

Department for Education and The Dextrous Web Limited

ETHICAL WALLS AGREEMENT

This Agreement is dated: 2nd February 2024

Between

- (1) Department for Education (the **"Buyer"**) acting on behalf of the Crown of Sanctuary Buildings, Great Smith Street, London, SW1P 3BT; and
- (2) The Dextrous Web a company registered in England and Wales under registered number 06617101 whose registered office is at Calls Landing Calls Landing, 36-38 The Calls, Leeds, England, LS2 7EW (the **"Supplier"**).

together the **"Parties"** and each a **"Party"**.

together the **"Parties"** and each a **"Party"**.

BACKGROUND

- A. The Buyer is obliged to ensure transparency, fairness, non-discrimination and equal treatment in relation to its procurement process pursuant to the Public Contracts Regulations 2015 (as amended) (the **PCR**). The purpose of this document ("Agreement") is to define the protocols to be followed to prevent, identify and remedy any conflict of interest (whether actual, potential or perceived) in the context of the Further Competition Procedure.
- B. The Buyer is conducting a Further Procurement Procedure for the supply of Digital Outcomes and Specialists 5 Deliverables under a Call-Off Contract (the **"Purpose"**).
- C. The Buyer has an obligation to deal with conflicts of interest as set out in Regulation 24 (1) of the PCR. The concept of conflict of interest is wide. In the PCR it is described as covering at least *"any situation where relevant staff members have, directly or indirectly, a financial, economic or other personal interest which might be perceived to compromise their impartiality and independence in the context of the procurement procedure"* (Regulation 24(2)). *"Staff members"* refers to staff members of the Buyer or of a procurement service provider acting on behalf of the Buyer who are involved in the conduct of the procurement procedure or may influence the outcome of that procedure. *"Procurement service provider"* refers to a public or private body which offers ancillary purchasing activities on the market.

- D. Pursuant to Regulation 41 of the PCR, the Buyer is under an obligation to ensure that competition is not distorted by the participation of any Framework Contract supplier acting as a bidder in a further competition procedure. Accordingly, the Buyer has identified that a potential distortion of competition could arise as a consequence of a bidder wishing to submit a Tender for this Further Competition Procedure, where it has also performed services for the Buyer under existing contractual arrangements or as a subcontractor under those same arrangements.
- E. The Parties wish to enter into this Agreement to ensure that a set of management processes, barriers and disciplines are put in place to ensure that conflicts of interest do not arise, and that the Supplier does not obtain an unfair competitive advantage over Other Bidders.

IT IS AGREED:

1 DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION

- 1.1 The following words and expressions shall have the following meanings in this agreement and its recitals:

“Affiliate” means in relation to a body corporate, any other entity which directly or indirectly Controls, is Controlled by, or is under direct or indirect common Control of that body corporate from time to time;

“Agreement” means this ethical walls agreement duly executed by the Parties;

“Bid Team” means any Supplier, Affiliate, connected to the preparation of an FCP Response;

“Central Government Body” means a body listed in one of the following sub-categories of the Central Government classification of the Public Sector Classification Guide, as published and amended from time to time by the Office for National Statistics:

- a) Government Department;
- b) Non-Departmental Public Body or Assembly Sponsored Public Body (advisory, executive, or tribunal);
- c) Non-Ministerial Department; or

d) Executive Agency.

"Conflicted Personnel" means any Supplier, Affiliate, staff or agents of the Supplier or an Affiliate who, because of the Supplier's relationship with the Buyer under any Contract have or have had access to information which creates or may create a conflict of interest;

"Contract" means the contract for VC&F Digital Portfolio dated 2nd February 2024 between the Buyer and Supplier and/or an Affiliate;

"Control" means the beneficial ownership of more than 50% of the issued share capital of a company or the legal power to direct or cause the direction of the management of the company and **"Controls"** and **"Controlled"** shall be interpreted accordingly;

"Effective Date" means the date of this Agreement as set out above;

"Further Competition Procedure" or **"FCP"** means an invitation to submit tenders issued by the Buyer as part of an FCP Process;

"FCP Process" means, with regard to the Purpose, the relevant procedure provided for in Framework Schedule 7 (Call-Off Award Procedure) of RM1043.7 Framework Contract which the Buyer has elected to use to select a contractor, together with all relevant information, correspondence and/or documents issued by the Buyer as part of that procurement exercise, all information, correspondence and/or documents issued by the bidders in response together with any resulting contract;

"FCP Response" means the tender submitted or to be submitted by the Supplier or an Affiliate [(or, where relevant, by an Other Bidder)] in response to an FCP;

"Other Affiliate" any person who is a subsidiary, subsidiary undertaking or holding company of any Other Bidder;

"Other Bidder" means any other bidder or potential bidder that is not the Supplier or any Affiliate that has or is taking part in the FCP Process;

"Parties" means the Buyer and the Supplier;

“Professional Advisor” means a supplier, subcontractor, advisor or consultant engaged by the Supplier under the auspices of compiling its FCP Response;

“Purpose” has the meaning given to it in recital B to this Agreement;

“Representative” refers to a person's officers, directors, employees, advisers and agents and, where the context admits, providers or potential providers of finance to the Supplier or any Affiliate in connection with the FCP Process and the representatives of such providers or potential providers of finance; and

“Third Party” means any person who is not a Party and includes Other Affiliates and Other Bidders.

- 1.2 Reference to the disclosure of information includes any communication or making available information and includes both direct and indirect disclosure.
- 1.3 Reference to the disclosure of information, or provision of access, by or to the Buyer or the Supplier includes disclosure, or provision of access, by or to the representatives of the Buyer or Representatives of the Supplier (as the case may be).
- 1.4 Reference to persons includes legal and natural persons.
- 1.5 Reference to any enactment is to that enactment as amended, supplemented, re-enacted or replaced from time to time.
- 1.6 Reference to clauses and recitals is to clauses of and recitals to this Agreement.
- 1.7 Reference to any gender includes any other.
- 1.8 Reference to writing includes email.
- 1.9 The terms “associate”, “holding company”, “subsidiary”, “subsidiary undertaking” and “wholly owned subsidiary” have the meanings attributed to them in the Companies Act 2006, except that for the purposes of section 1159(1)(a) of that Act, the words ‘holds a majority of the voting rights’ shall be changed to ‘holds 30% or more of the voting rights’, and other expressions shall be construed accordingly.
- 1.10 The words “include” and “including” are to be construed without limitation.
- 1.11 The singular includes the plural and vice versa.

1.12 The headings contained in this Agreement shall not affect its construction or interpretation.

2 ETHICAL WALLS

2.1 In consideration of the sum of £1 payable by the Buyer to the Supplier, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the Supplier:

2.1.1 shall take all appropriate steps to ensure that neither the Supplier nor its Affiliates and/or Representatives are in a position where, in the reasonable opinion of the Buyer, there is or may be an actual conflict, or a potential conflict, between the pecuniary or personal interests of the Supplier or its Affiliates or Representatives and the duties owed to the Buyer under the Contract or pursuant to an fair and transparent FCP Process;

2.1.2 acknowledges and agrees that a conflict of interest may arise in situations where the Supplier or an Affiliate intends to take part in the FCP Process and, because of the Supplier's relationship with the Buyer under any Contract, the Supplier, its Affiliates and/or Representatives have or have had access to information which could provide the Supplier and/or its Affiliates with an advantage and render unfair an otherwise genuine and fair competitive FCP Process; and

2.1.3 where there is or is likely to be a conflict of interest or the perception of a conflict of interest of any kind in relation to the FCP Process, shall comply with Clause 2.2.

2.2 The Supplier shall:

2.2.1 Not assign any of the Conflicted Personnel to the Bid Team at any time;

2.2.2 Provide to the Buyer a complete and up to date list of the Conflicted Personnel and the Bid Team and reissue such list upon any change to it;

2.2.3 Ensure that by no act or omission by itself, its staff, agents and/or Affiliates results in information of any kind or in any format and however so stored:

(a) about the Contract, its performance, operation and all matters connected or ancillary to it becoming available to the Bid Team; and/or

- (b) which would or could in the opinion of the Buyer confer an unfair advantage on the Supplier in relation to its participation in the FCP Process becoming available to the Bid Team;

- 2.2.4 Ensure that by no act or omission by itself, its staff, agents and/or Affiliates and in particular the Bid Team results in information of any kind or in any format and however so stored about the FCP Process, its operation and all matters connected or ancillary to it becoming available to the Conflicted Personnel;
 - 2.2.5 Ensure that confidentiality agreements which flow down the Supplier's obligations in this Agreement are entered into as necessary between the Buyer and the Supplier, its Affiliates, its staff, agents, any Conflicted Personnel, and between any other parties necessary in a form to be prescribed by the Buyer;
 - 2.2.6 physically separate the Conflicted Personnel and the Bid Team, either in separate buildings or in areas with restricted access;
 - 2.2.7 provide regular training to its staff, agents and its Affiliates to ensure it is complying with this Agreement;
 - 2.2.8 monitor Conflicted Personnel movements within restricted areas (both physical and electronic online areas) to ensure it is complying with this Agreement ensure adherence to the ethical wall arrangements;
 - 2.2.9 ensure that the Conflicted Personnel and the Bid Team are line managed and report independently of each other; and
 - 2.2.10 comply with any other action as the Buyer, acting reasonably, may direct.
- 2.3 In addition to the obligations set out in Clause 2.1.1 and 2.1.3, the Supplier shall:
- 2.3.1 notify the Buyer immediately of all perceived, potential and/or actual conflicts of interest that arise;
 - 2.3.2 submit in writing to the Buyer full details of the nature of the conflict including (without limitation) full details of the risk assessments undertaken, the impact or potential impact of the conflict, the measures and arrangements that have

been established and/or are due to be established to eliminate the conflict and the Supplier's plans to prevent future conflicts of interests from arising; and

2.3.3 seek the Buyer's approval thereto,

which the Buyer shall have the right to grant, grant conditionally or deny (if the Buyer denies its approval the Supplier shall repeat the process set out in clause 2.3 until such time as the Buyer grants approval or the Supplier withdraws from the FCP Process).

2.4 Any breach of Clause 2.1, Clause 2.2 or Clause 2.3 shall entitle the Buyer to exclude the Supplier or any Affiliate or Representative from the FCP Process, and the Buyer may, in addition to the right to exclude, take such other steps as it deems necessary where, in the reasonable opinion of the Buyer there has been a breach of Clause 2.1, Clause 2.2 or Clause 2.3.

2.5 The Supplier will provide, on demand, any and all information in relation to its adherence with its obligations set out under Clauses 2.1 and 2.2 as reasonably requested by the Buyer.

2.6 The Buyer reserves the right to require the Supplier to demonstrate the measures put in place by the Supplier under Clauses 2.1.3 and 2.2.

2.7 The Supplier acknowledges that any provision of information or demonstration of measures, in accordance with Clauses 2.5 and 2.6, does not constitute acceptance by the Buyer of the adequacy of such measures and does not discharge the Supplier of its obligations or liability under this Agreement.

2.8 The actions of the Buyer pursuant to Clause 2.4 shall not prejudice or affect any right of action or remedy which shall have accrued or shall thereafter accrue to the Buyer.

2.9 In no event shall the Buyer be liable for any bid costs incurred by:

2.9.1 the Supplier or any Affiliate or Representative; or

2.9.2 any Other Bidder, Other Affiliate or Other Representative,

as a result of any breach by the Supplier, Affiliate or Representative of this Agreement, including,

without limitation, where the Supplier or any Affiliate or Representative, or

any Other Bidder, Other Affiliate or Other Representative are excluded from the FCP Process.

2.10 The Supplier acknowledges and agrees that:

2.10.1 neither damages nor specific performance are adequate remedies in the event of its breach of the obligations in Clause 2; and

2.10.2 in the event of such breach by the Supplier of any of its obligations in Clause 2 which cannot be effectively remedied the Buyer shall have the right to terminate this Agreement and the Supplier's participation in the FCP Process.

3 SOLE RESPONSIBILITY

3.1 It is the sole responsibility of the Supplier to comply with the terms of this Agreement. No approval by the Buyer of any procedures, agreements or arrangements provided by the Supplier or any Affiliate or Representative to the Buyer shall discharge the Supplier's obligations.

4 WAIVER AND INVALIDITY

4.1 No failure or delay by any Party in exercising any right, power or privilege under this Agreement or by law shall constitute a waiver of that or any other right, power or privilege, nor shall it restrict the further exercise of that or any other right, power or privilege. No single or partial exercise of such right, power or privilege shall prevent or restrict the further exercise of that or any other right, power or privilege.

4.2 If any provision of this Agreement is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction in relation to any Party, such prohibition or unenforceability will not invalidate the remaining provisions of this Agreement or affect the validity or enforceability of the provisions of this Agreement in relation to any other Party or any other jurisdiction.

5 ASSIGNMENT AND NOVATION

5.1 Subject to Clause 5.2 the Parties shall not assign, novate or otherwise dispose of or create any trust in relation to any or all of its rights, obligations or liabilities under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the Buyer.

- 5.2 The Buyer may assign, novate or otherwise dispose of any or all of its rights, obligations and liabilities under this Agreement and/or any associated licences to:
- 5.2.1 any Central Government Body; or
 - 5.2.2 to a body other than a Central Government Body (including any private sector body) which performs any of the functions that previously had been performed by the Authority; and
 - 5.2.3 the Supplier shall, at the Buyer's request, enter into a novation agreement in such form as the Buyer reasonably specify in order to enable the Buyer to exercise its rights pursuant to this Clause 5.
- 5.3 A change in the legal status of the Buyer such that it ceases to be a Central Government Body shall not affect the validity of this Agreement and this Agreement shall be binding on any successor body to the Buyer.

6 CONTRACTS (RIGHTS OF THIRD PARTIES) ACT 1999

- 6.1 A person who is not a Party to this Agreement has no right under the Contract (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 (as amended, updated or replaced from time to time) to enforce any term of this Agreement but this does not affect any right remedy of any person which exists or is available otherwise than pursuant to that Act.

7 TRANSPARENCY

- 7.1 The Parties acknowledge and agree that the Buyer is under a legal duty pursuant to the PCR to run transparent and fair procurement processes. Accordingly, the Buyer may disclose the contents of this Agreement to potential bidders in the FCP Process, for the purposes of transparency and in order to evidence that a fair procurement process has been followed.

8 NOTICES

- 8.1 Any notices sent under this Agreement must be in writing.
- 8.2 The following table sets out the method by which notices may be served under this Agreement and the respective deemed time and proof of service:

Manner of Delivery	Deemed time of service	Proof of service
Email	9.00am on the first Working Day after sending	Dispatched as a pdf attachment to an email to the correct email address without any error message.
Personal delivery	On delivery, provided delivery is between 9.00am and 5.00pm on a Working Day. Otherwise, delivery will occur at 9.00am on the next Working Day.	Properly addressed and delivered as evidenced by signature of a delivery receipt.
Prepaid, Royal Mail Signed For™ 1st Class or other prepaid, next working day service providing proof of delivery.	At the time recorded by the delivery service, <u>provided that</u> delivery is between 9.00am and 5.00pm on a Working Day. Otherwise, delivery will occur at 9.00am on the same Working Day (if delivery before 9.00am) or on the next Working Day (if after 5.00pm).	Properly addressed prepaid and delivered as evidenced by signature of a delivery receipt.

8.3 Notices shall be sent to the addresses set out below or at such other address as the relevant Party may give notice to the other Party for the purpose of service of notices under this Agreement:

Supplier

Contact: [REDACTED]

Address: Studio 1.05c Level 1 Department Leeds Dock 4 The Boulevard, Leeds LS10 1PZ

Buyer

Contact: Head of Legal

Address: Department for Education, Regions Group, Sanctuary Buildings, Great Smith Street, London, SW1P 3BT

8.4 This Clause 8 does not apply to the service of any proceedings or other documents in any legal action or other method of dispute resolution.

9 WAIVER AND CUMULATIVE REMEDIES

9.1 The rights and remedies under this Agreement may be waived only by notice and in a manner that expressly states that a waiver is intended and what is waived. A failure or delay by a Party in ascertaining or exercising a right or remedy provided under this Agreement or by law shall not constitute a waiver of that right or remedy, nor shall it prevent or restrict the further exercise of that or any other right or remedy. No single or partial exercise of any right or remedy shall prevent or restrict the further exercise of that or any other right or remedy.

9.2 Unless otherwise provided in this Agreement, rights and remedies under this Agreement are cumulative and do not exclude any rights or remedies provided by law, in equity or otherwise.

10 TERM

10.1 Each Party's obligations under this Agreement shall continue in full force and effect for a period of 3 years from the Effective Date.

11 GOVERNING LAW AND JURISDICTION

11.1 This Agreement and any issues, disputes or claims (whether contractual or non-contractual) arising out of or in connection with it or its subject matter or formation shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of England and Wales.

11.2 The Parties agree that the courts of England and Wales shall have exclusive jurisdiction to settle any dispute or claim (whether contractual or non-contractual) that arises out of or in connection with this Agreement or its subject matter or formation.

Signed by the Buyer

Name: [REDACTED]

Signature: [REDACTED]

Position in the Buyer: Deputy Director

Signed by the Supplier

Name: [REDACTED]

Signature: [REDACTED]

Position of the Supplier: Commercial Lead

